

**SURVEY OF LEVELS OF SOME HEAVY METALS IN SOIL, SUGARCANE AND  
SOME SUGARCANE PRODUCTS FROM MUHORONI AND SOUTH NYANZA  
SUGAR COMPANIES NUCLEUS ESTATES, KENYA**

**BY**

**ODUMBA ZABLON OTIENO**

**A THESIS SUBMITTED IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF THE REQUIREMENTS  
FOR THE DEGREE OF MASTER OF SCIENCE IN ENVIRONMENTAL  
CHEMISTRY**

**DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY  
MASENO UNIVERSITY**

**© 2016**

## DECLARATIONS

### Student:

This thesis is my original work and has not been previously presented for a degree in Maseno University or in any other University. The sources of information herein have been supported by relevant references.

Odumba Zablon Otieno,  
ADM. No. PG/MSc/00054/2010

Sign: \_\_\_\_\_ date: \_\_\_\_\_

### Supervisors:

This thesis has been submitted for examination with our approval as the university supervisors.

Dr. David M.K. Ongeru,  
Department of Chemistry,  
Maseno University,  
P.O. Box 333-40105, Maseno, Kenya

Sign: \_\_\_\_\_ date: \_\_\_\_\_

Prof. Lawrence O. Manguro,  
Department of Chemistry,  
Maseno University,  
P.O. Box 333-40105, Maseno, Kenya

Sign: \_\_\_\_\_ date: \_\_\_\_\_

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

My invaluable appreciation and immense gratitude go to Prof. Lawrence O. Manguro and Dr. David M.K. Ongeru who, despite their tight schedules, did a painstaking supervision of my degree of Master of Science thesis research. Many thanks to Prof. Phillip O. Owuor, chemistry department (Maseno University), for the much needed support and all the pieces of advice you gave me.

Special thanks to Mr. Alfred Arunga of Muhoroni Sugar Company and Richard Akoko of SONY Sugar Company who identified the sugarcane varieties sampled. I must not forget the management of Muhoroni Sugar Company and SONY Sugar Company for allowing me to get samples from the sugarcane estates and to use the three-roller crusher to extract cane juice. I am short of words to express my sincere gratitude to Mr. Francis Kiema for introducing me to the use of AAS for analysis. Your all ever attention is duly appreciated my brother. Ms Agnes Odongo, Department of Chemistry (Maseno), take my sincere thanks for the encouragement and all that you did to make me reach this far with the project. May God bless you abundantly.

To my dear wife Paulyne Tythe and my children Jackline, Cindy, Cheryl and Terence, your moral support was immeasurable. You are indeed an invaluable treasure to me.

## **DEDICATION**

To my beloved mother Phelgona who is ailing and my late brother Abisai who inspired me to go to school.

## ABSTRACT

Sugarcane is an important cash crop in Kenya. Due to its economic value, efforts are in progress to increase its production. The efforts include intense use of fertilizers, besides the use of high-yielding varieties. The intense use of fertilizers adds heavy metals to the sugarcane growing soils. The sugarcane plants can bioaccumulate heavy metals from soils to levels above safe limits. Metal levels in soil and factors such as soil pH and soil organic matter (SOM) influence levels of metals in food crops. Cultivation of sugarcane with intense use of fertilizers reduces soil pH and SOM content. Levels of cadmium (Cd), chromium (Cr), copper (Cu), lead (Pb) and zinc (Zn) accumulated in Muhoroni and South Nyanza (SONY) sugarcane estate soils and sugarcane, and soil pH values and SOM content have not been established. The objective of this survey research was to determine soil pH, SOM content and levels of some heavy metals in soil and sugarcane. Topsoil (0-30 cm) and sugarcane stems were randomly sampled from 90 sampling points in triplicate and collected in polyethene bags. Samples were digested in *Aqua regia* solution and analyzed for Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn content, and their corresponding contamination levels and bioaccumulation factors were evaluated. Levels of heavy metals in top-soils and in sugarcane were determined using Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometer. Data analysis was done using SPSS 20 and results compared with acceptable limits. The soils had medium SOM content and were strongly acidic. SOM contents were within range required by sugarcane while soil pH values were below optimum range. Levels of metals were low in soil samples and were within safe limits of European Union standards. Levels of Cd, Cu, Pb and Zn in stems were low and within WHO/FAO safe limits except for Cr. Levels of Cr, Cu and Zn in juice were low and within recommended maximum limit while the level of Cd in juice was 13 times higher than the maximum limit. Level of Pb in juice was also above recommended maximum limit. Bagasse contained low levels of metals which were within maximum permissible limit for adult livestock feeding. Bioaccumulation factors of the metals were below 1 showing that sugarcane did not bioconcentrate the metals. Sugarcane can be cultivated in these areas but measures be taken to reduce uptake of Cd and Pb. It is recommended that soil pH be increased to the range required by sugarcane.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| DECLARATIONS.....           | ii  |
| ACKNOWLEDGEMENT.....        | iii |
| DEDICATION.....             | iv  |
| ABSTRACT.....               | v   |
| TABLE OF CONTENTS.....      | vi  |
| LIST OF TABLES.....         | ix  |
| LIST OF FIGURES.....        | x   |
| ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS..... | xi  |

### CHAPTER 1

|  |          |
|--|----------|
| <b>INTRODUCTION.....</b>               | <b>1</b> |
| 1.1 Background to the study.....       | 1        |
| 1.2 Statement of the problem.....      | 7        |
| 1.3 Objective.....                     | 7        |
| 1.4 Research questions.....            | 8        |
| 1.5 Justification of the research..... | 9        |
| 1.6 Significance of the study.....     | 9        |
| 1.7 Limitation of the study.....       | 10       |

### CHAPTER 2

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>LITERATURE REVIEW.....</b>   | <b>11</b> |
| 2.1 Bioavailability of heavy metals in soils.....                       | 11        |
| 2.1.1 Soil pH.....  | 11        |
| 2.1.2 Soil organic matter.....  | 14        |
| 2.2 Heavy metals in soil.....   | 16        |
| 2.2.1 Cadmium in soil.....  | 18        |
| 2.2.2 Chromium in soil.....   | 19        |
| 2.2.3 Copper in soil.....   | 21        |
| 2.2.4 Lead in soil.....   | 22        |
| 2.2.5 Zinc in soil.....   | 24        |
| 2.3 Contamination levels of heavy metals in soil.....                   | 25        |
| 2.3.1 Contamination factor and degree of contamination.....             | 26        |
| 2.3.2 The potential ecological risk and potential ecological index..... | 27        |
| 2.4 Sugarcane.....  | 29        |
| 2.4.1 Sugarcane stem.....   | 30        |
| 2.4.2 Sugarcane juice.....  | 30        |
| 2.4.3 Bagasse.....  | 31        |
| 2.5 Uptake and accumulation of heavy metals by plants.....              | 32        |
| 2.5.1 Uptake and accumulation of cadmium by plants.....                 | 34        |
| 2.5.2 Uptake and accumulation of chromium by plants.....                | 35        |
| 2.5.3 Uptake and accumulation of copper by plants.....                  | 36        |
| 2.5.4 Uptake and accumulation of lead by plants.....                    | 36        |

|  |    |
|--|----|
| 2.5.5 Uptake and accumulation of zinc by plants..... | 36 |
| 2.6 Bioaccumulation factor.....                      | 38 |

### CHAPTER 3

|  |           |
|--|-----------|
| <b>MATERIALS AND METHODS.....</b>                            | <b>41</b> |
| 3.1 Study areas.....   | 41        |
| 3.2 Sampling points.....                                     | 42        |
| 3.3 Reagents.....  | 45        |
| 3.4 Sampling and sample preparation.....                     | 45        |
| 3.5 Determination of heavy metals in soil.....               | 46        |
| 3.5.1 Determination of soil pH.....                          | 47        |
| 3.5.2 Determination of soil organic matter.....              | 47        |
| 3.5.3 Determination of contamination factor.....             | 48        |
| 3.5.4 Determination of degree of contamination.....          | 48        |
| 3.5.5 Determination of potential ecological risk factor..... | 48        |
| 3.5.6 Determination of potential ecological risk index.....  | 48        |
| 3.6 Determination of heavy metals in sugarcane stems.....    | 48        |
| 3.7 Determination of heavy metals in sugarcane juice.....    | 49        |
| 3.8 Determination of heavy metals in bagasse.....            | 49        |
| 3.9 Determination of bioaccumulation factor.....             | 50        |
| 3.10 Preparation of standard stock solutions.....            | 50        |
| 3.10.1 Preparation of cadmium solution.....                  | 50        |
| 3.10.2 Preparation of chromium solution.....                 | 50        |
| 3.10.3 Preparation of copper solution.....                   | 50        |
| 3.10.4 Preparation of lead solution.....                     | 51        |
| 3.10.5 Preparation of zinc solution.....                     | 51        |
| 3.10.6 Preparation of strontium solution.....                | 51        |
| 3.11 Quality assurance.....                                  | 51        |
| 3.12 Instrumentation.....                                    | 52        |
| 3.13 Data analysis.....                                      | 53        |

### CHAPTER 4

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS.....</b>                                 | <b>54</b> |
| 4.1 Quality assurance.....  | 54        |
| 4.2 Soil pH.....  | 55        |
| 4.3 Soil organic matter.....  | 56        |
| 4.4 Heavy metal levels in the soil samples.....                     | 57        |
| 4.5 Contamination factor and degree of contamination.....           | 62        |
| 4.6 Potential ecological risk factor.....                           | 63        |
| 4.7 Potential ecological risk index.....                            | 65        |
| 4.8 Heavy metal levels in sugarcane stems.....                      | 66        |
| 4.9 Heavy metal levels in sugarcane juice.....                      | 71        |
| 4.10 Heavy metal levels in bagasse.....                             | 76        |
| 4.11 Bioaccumulation factors of heavy metals in sugarcane stem..... | 80        |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <b>CHAPTER 5</b>   |     |
| <b>SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS</b> .....              | 85  |
| 5.1 Summary of findings.....                                       | 85  |
| 5.2 Conclusion.....  | 86  |
| 5.3 Recommendations.....   | 86  |
| 5.4 Suggestion for future research.....                            | 87  |
| <br>   |     |
| <b>REFERENCES</b> .....  | 88  |
| <br>   |     |
| <b>APPENDICES</b> .....  | 122 |
| Appendix I: Sampling points.....                                   | 122 |
| Appendix II: Multi-level calibration curves used used for AAS..... | 124 |

## LIST OF TABLES

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Table 2.1. Pre-industrial reference levels.....  | 27 |
| Table 2.2. Toxic-response factor.....  | 28 |
| Table 3.3. Chemicals used in metal analysis.....   | 45 |
| Table 3.4. Spiking standard solutions.....   | 51 |
| Table 4.1. Recoveries for soil, bagasse, juice and stem samples.....   | 54 |
| Table 4.2. Soil organic matter and soil pH of top soil.....  | 55 |
| Table 4.3. Cadmium levels in topsoil samples.....  | 57 |
| Table 4.4. Chromium levels in topsoil samples.....   | 58 |
| Table 4.5. Copper levels in topsoil samples.....   | 59 |
| Table 4.6. Lead levels in topsoil samples.....   | 60 |
| Table 4.7. Zinc levels in topsoil samples.....   | 61 |
| Table 4.8. Levels of metals in soil in study areas and safe limits.....  | 62 |
| Table 4.9. Contamination and Potential ecological risk factors.....  | 63 |
| Table 4.10. Cadmium levels in sugarcane stems.....   | 66 |
| Table 4.11. Chromium levels in sugarcane stems.....  | 67 |
| Table 4.12. Copper levels in sugarcane stems.....  | 68 |
| Table 4.13. Lead levels in sugarcane stems.....  | 69 |
| Table 4.14. Zinc levels in sugarcane stems.....  | 70 |
| Table 4.15. Levels of metals in sugarcane stems from study areas<br>and maximum permissible limits.....                      | 71 |
| Table 4.16. Cadmium levels in sugarcane juice.....   | 71 |
| Table 4.17. Chromium levels in sugarcane juice.....  | 73 |
| Table 4.18. Copper levels in sugarcane juice.....  | 74 |
| Table 4.19. Lead levels in sugarcane juice.....  | 74 |
| Table 4.20. Zinc levels in sugarcane juice.....  | 75 |
| Table 4.21. Levels of metals in sugarcane juice from study areas<br>and maximum permissible limits.....                      | 76 |
| Table 4.22. Cadmium levels in bagasse.....   | 77 |
| Table 4.23. Chromium levels in bagasse.....  | 78 |
| Table 4.24. Copper levels in bagasse.....  | 78 |
| Table 4.25. Lead levels in bagasse.....  | 79 |
| Table 4.26. Zinc levels in bagasse.....  | 80 |
| Table 4.27. Levels of metals in bagasse from study areas and maximum<br>permissible limit.....                               | 80 |
| Table 4.28. Bioaccumulation factors of the heavy metals in the sugarcane.....  | 81 |
| Table 4.29. Bioaccumulation factors of the heavy metals in the sugarcane stems<br>from study areas and suggested ranges..... | 82 |

## LIST OF FIGURES

|   |    |
|---|----|
| Figure 3.1. Location of study areas.....                                    | 42 |
| Figure 3.2. Sampling points in Muhoroni nucleus estate.....                 | 43 |
| Figure 3.3. Sampling points in SONY nucleus estate.....                     | 44 |
| Figure 4.1. Risk indices of heavy metals in soil samples from Muhoroni..... | 64 |
| Figure 4.2. Risk indices of heavy metals in soil samples from SONY.....     | 65 |

## ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| AAS           | Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometer           |
| BAF           | Bioaccumulation factor                        |
| C             | Carbon  |
| $C_b$         | Pre-industrial concentration of metal         |
| $C_d$         | Degree of contamination                       |
| Cd            | Cadmium                                       |
| $C_f$         | Contamination factor                          |
| Cr            | Chromium                                      |
| $C_s$         | Mean content of metals from sampling sites    |
| Cu            | Copper  |
| DAP           | Di-ammonium phosphate                         |
| D.W           | Dry weight                                    |
| EPA           | Environmental protection agency               |
| Er            | Potential ecological risk factor              |
| FAO           | Food and Agriculture Organization             |
| g             | Gramme  |
| Ha            | Hectare                                       |
| IQ            | Intelligence quotient                         |
| kg            | kilogram                                      |
| L             | litre   |
| M             | Molar/Molarity                                |
| MDL           | Method detection limit                        |
| mg            | Milligrams                                    |
| ml            | Millilitre                                    |
| mm            | Millimeter                                    |
| nm            | Nanometre                                     |
| Pb            | Lead  |
| RI            | Potential ecological risk index               |
| S.D           | Standard deviation                            |
| SOM           | Soil organic matter                           |
| SONY          | South Nyanza                                  |
| USA           | United States of America                      |
| USEPA         | United States Environmental protection agency |
| WHO           | World Health Organization                     |
| $\mu\text{g}$ | Microgramme                                   |
| Zn            | Zinc  |

# CHAPTER 1

## INTRODUCTION

### 1.1 Background to the study

Heavy metal pollution of agricultural soil and food crops is one of the most severe ecological problems in the world in general and also in Kenya. While soil serves as sink for numerous waste products of natural and anthropogenic origins, it is also media for plant growth and at the same time transmitter of pollutants to the environment, sub-surface water and plants. The food chain contamination is the major pathway of heavy metal exposure for humans (Khan *et al.*, 2008). Human health may be negatively affected by the consumption of crops grown in soils contaminated with heavy metals (Zheng *et al.*, 2007). Sugarcane is one of the world's major food crops providing about 75% of the sugar used for human consumption (Sreenivasan *et al.*, 1987; FAO, 2004). It is also source of make molasses used in animal food industry, production of alcohol, ferment and glycerin (Leblebici and Kavas, 2000). Kenya produced approximately 520,000 metric tonnes of sugar between May 2015 and May 2016 while the consumption averaged 840,000 metric tonnes creating a deficit of 320,000 metric tonnes (USDA, 2016). Efforts are in progress to increase the production of sugarcane to levels that meet the domestic demand and improve productivity. Such efforts include the intense use of nitrogenous fertilizers and high-yielding cane varieties.

Many African soils which are predominantly Acrisols, Nitosols and Ferralsols, are acidic due to old age (highly weathered), depletion of soil carbon and continuous cultivation (Lungu, 1987; Sumner, 2001). Inorganic fertilizers may aggravate the process, particularly with application of ammonium based fertilizers such as ammonium sulphate, ammonium nitrate and urea. Previous studies on long term (5 - 10 years) soil fertility in Kenya and West African moist Savannah soils have shown an increase in soil acidity of between pH 1.0 to 5.0 (Smaling and Baun, 1996; Vanlauuwe and Giller, 2006). Application of fertilizers affects soil chemistry, specifically by lowering soil pH hence increasing some heavy metal solubility and mobility (Duiker *et al.*, 1982). Soil pH is an important property controlling heavy metal uptake by plants (Basta *et al.*, 2005). The extent of plant metal uptake is important to the food chain because of its possible implication to the consuming general public. It is therefore important to regulate soil pH to a

level that does not enhance accumulation of heavy metals by food crops. The metals whose solubility, mobility and uptake by plants increase with the decrease in soil pH include cadmium (Cd), copper (Cu), lead (Pb) and zinc (Zn) (Alloway, 1995; Baker & Senft, 1995; Kiekens, 1995; Korte, 1999; Raskin and Ensley, 2000; Kabata-Pendias & Pendias, 2001; Yang *et al.*, 2006). The exceptions to the rule is chromium (Cr) which is more mobile under alkaline conditions. The problem of soil acidification is likely to increase with intensification of agriculture and increased fertilizer use. For example, there was a decline in topsoil pH from 6.6 to 5.7 after 13 annual applications of 200 kg NH<sub>4</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>-N ha<sup>-1</sup> (Pierre *et al.*, 1971) and a significant decrease of 0.9 pH units after 17 annual applications of 168 kg NH<sub>4</sub>NO<sub>3</sub>-N ha<sup>-1</sup> (Jolley and Pierre, 1977). Soil acidification has been reported from various areas of the world where sugarcane is grown. In comparing land cultivated with sugarcane and uncultivated land in Herbert Valley in Queensland, Australia, a significant difference of 0.3 pH units was found in the soil horizon at a depth of 0.2 - 0.3 m (Wood, 1985). The difference was attributed to the annual application of 200 kg N ha<sup>-1</sup>. Sugarcane has been cultivated in Muhoroni for 51 years and in South Nyanza Sugar belt for 36 years with repeated application of fertilizers. It has not been established whether the soil pH of the sugarcane farms is within the recommended value.

Accumulation of metals by plants is greatly influenced by soil physicochemical properties among other factors (Dudka and Chlopecka, 1990). Organic matter has many negative charges due to the dissociation of organic acids, which have a high affinity to adsorb metal cations and reduce its availability (Basta *et al.*, 2005; Vangheluwe *et al.*, 2005) and thus making them unavailable to the plants. High organic matter content of the soil is very important to retain and supply plant nutrients for sugarcane (Blackburn, 1984). However, the lower the soil organic matter content in the soil, the higher the amount of the heavy metals that bioaccumulates in the plant (Halim *et al.*, 2003). Consumption of food crops that accumulate high levels of metals can lead to poisoning. Consequently, serious systematic health problems such as bellyache, kidney damage and pulmonary emphysema can develop from excessive dietary accumulation of toxic metals in human body. It is therefore advisable to maintain high soil organic matter content. Environmental concerns and policies are key factors affecting the future of sugarcane production (Valdes, 2007). Soil organic matter declines in soils under continuous cultivation sugarcane and burning of the crop residues (Blair *et al.*, 1995; Dominy *et al.*, 2002). Similar results were

reported in northeast Brazil (Ball-Coelho *et al.*, 1993) and in North Queensland, Australia, (Noble *et al.*, 2003). There is no report on soil organic matter content in Muhoroni and South Nyanza sugar estates.

The non-biodegradable nature of heavy metals and their long biological half-life make them a crucial environmental issue (Cui *et al.*, 2005). Anthropogenic sources of heavy metal contamination are widespread. Agricultural activities such as pesticide, herbicide and mineral fertilizer application (Alloway and Jackson, 1991; Gray *et al.*, 1999a) are major sources of enrichment. Large quantities of fertilizers are regularly added to soils in intensive farming systems to provide nutrients for crop growth (Wuana and Okieimen, 2011). The fertilizers that supply nutrients for crop growth contain heavy metals as impurities, which, after continued fertilizer application may increase their levels in the soil (Jones and Jarvis, 1981; Raven *et al.*, 1998). Optimum amounts of fertilizers vary greatly with soil types, climatic conditions, and the kind and length of the growing cycle. In Kenya, di-ammonium phosphate is applied to sugarcane farms at the rate of 3 bags per hectare for planting while urea is applied at the rate of 3 bags per hectare for top-dressing (South Nyanza Sugar Co., 2012). Analysis of nitrogenous fertilizers (urea and di-ammonium phosphate) used in agricultural farms in Kenya revealed that they contain heavy metals such as chromium, lead, copper, zinc and cadmium as impurities (Omwoma *et al.*, 2010; Kananu *et al.*, 2014). It was therefore suspected that these metals accumulate in Muhoroni and South Nyanza sugar estates. Mineral uptake by plants can be affected by several factors including mineral concentrations in soils (Jung, 2008). The contamination of soil by toxic metals affects soil properties and further increases plant metal levels through root uptake (Pandey and Pandey, 2009), and eventually these metals are taken up by plants parts and transfer some into the food chain. Ideally human beings take in daily requirement of minerals by eating plants that grow in mineral rich soils (Harold and Leslie, 2000; Lokeshwari and Chandrappa, 2006). Even essential metals required by organisms at lower levels become toxic at higher levels of exposure hence daily intake of heavy metals needs to be controlled. Higher soil heavy metal concentration can result in higher levels of uptake by plants (Ebong *et al.*, 2008) and inherent contamination of food crops. Inhabitants of mine areas have experienced health problems as a result of heavy metal pollution (Liu *et al.*, 2005a). For instance, soil contaminated with Pb and Cd reduced human life expectancy in Romania (Lacatusu *et al.*,

1996) and high prevalence of upper gastrointestinal cancer in Van region of Turkey was linked to heavy metal pollution of soil, fruits and vegetables (Turkdogan *et al.*, 2003). It is therefore important to continuously assess the levels of heavy metals in agricultural soil. This has been lacking in Muhoroni and South Nyanza sugar estates and Kenya in general.

Heavy metals are naturally present in soils in very low concentrations (Zhenli *et al.*, 2005). When their concentrations increase due to anthropogenic activities, heavy metals are viewed as dangerous pollutants (Adriano, 2001). Due to the disturbance and acceleration of nature's slowly occurring geochemical cycle of metals by man, most soils may accumulate heavy metals above defined guidelines. The values can be high enough to cause risks to human health, plants, animals, ecosystems, or other media (D'Amore *et al.*, 2005). Polluted soils are no longer appropriate for agricultural production because they are unable to produce healthy food. Since about 98% of human food is produced on land, soil is the main, primary source that supplies these elements to the food chain (Deckers *et al.*, 2000). To prevent and remedy the contamination, an accurate assessment of contamination level and extent at each site is needed. Such studies help to raise public awareness of soil contamination and to facilitate research on contamination and contamination control strategies. The determination of total soil metal content alone is not a very useful tool to quantify contamination and potential environmental and human health risks. Comprehensive methods for identifying and assessing severity of soil contamination by heavy metals have been introduced for the past decades. The systematical quantitative evaluation of heavy metal contamination contributes to the understanding of the potential ecological risk (Yuan *et al.*, 2011). The most commonly cited assessment indices in environmental studies include contamination factor, degree of contamination, potential ecological risk factor and potential ecological risk index (Rahman *et al.*, 2012). This method comprehensively considers the synergy, toxic level, concentration of the heavy metals and ecological sensitivity of heavy metals (Nabholz, 1991; Singh *et al.*, 2010; Douay *et al.*, 2013). A case of soil pollution arose in the United Kingdom during the nineteenth century when large scale expansion of a village took place and most of the new housing was built on the sites of old mines. There were high concentrations of Zn, Pb and Cd in the soils and the vegetables grown on these soils had toxic concentrations of these elements (Alloway, 1995). The United Kingdom heavy metal poisoning case could have been avoided if the contamination level of the site was

assessed. It is therefore important to use assessment indices to evaluate heavy metal pollution in farming soils (Gupta *et al.*, 2008a). However, determination of the levels of contamination of sugar farms in Muhoroni and South Nyanza has not been done.

Little is known about heavy metal accumulation in sugarcane systems although flora and fauna are affected by even low concentrations (Zhang *et al.*, 2014). In a feasibility study to adopt edible sugarcane for restoration of manganese mining sites, it was established that the levels of Cd and Pb accumulated in the edible parts of sugarcane were higher than the safe limits (Li *et al.*, 2007) making the sugarcane from the area unacceptable as food. A study of 12 sugarcane varieties revealed that about 77% of Cd was in the roots and 56% of Zn were contained in the stem (Rayment *et al.*, 2002). The researchers noted that the amounts of the heavy metals that were contained in the stem were much higher for canes grown in strongly acidic soils. In another study, roots, stems and leaves of sugarcane (*Saccharum spp.*) collected from 25 sites in an area under the direct influence of the municipal landfill site and the medical waste treatment system of Ribeirao Preto (São Paulo, Brazil) showed that roots contained  $0.22 \pm 0.12$  mg Cd,  $64.3 \pm 48.7$  mg Cr,  $140.6 \pm 27.7$  mg Cu,  $7.9 \pm 2.1$  mg Pb, and  $177.4 \pm 64.9$  mg Zn  $\text{kg}^{-1}$  dry weight (Segura-Munoz, 2006). Metal levels in stems were 80 – 90% of those found in roots, while the concentrations detected in leaves were lower than those in roots. These results show that sugarcane is able to bioaccumulate heavy metals when grown in contaminated soil. In Kenya, there exists a number of literature (Amolo *et al.*, 2014; Omwoma *et al.*, 2010) on effects of nitrogenous fertilizers regarding sugarcane productivity, soil pH and heavy metal loads in sugarcane farms. However, there is no information on heavy metal levels in sugarcane stems though it is the most important source of sugar for Kenyan people.

Heavy metal content differs in different parts of sugarcane and the accumulation of metals is higher in the roots and leaf but lower in bagasse and juice (Zhang *et al.*, 2014). The stem of sugarcane can be separated into juice and bagasse. Sugarcane juice is used in the manufacture of sweeteners such as refined and raw sugar (Harish Nayaka *et al.*, 2009), fresh juice and jaggery used as sweeteners in the preparation of alcoholic beverages and to make candy, toffees and jaggery cakes (Rao *et al.*, 2010). Bagasse is used as an animal feed but is limited by low digestibility and compressed bagasse briquettes are used as fuel in the tea industry (MUSCO,

2010). The metal contents in bagasse and juice accounts for 0.6 - 3% and 0.6 - 7% of the total metal content, respectively (Zhang *et al.*, 2014). Sugarcane grown at two Zambian sites, New Farm (Mifulira) and Chilumba (Kafue) contained, copper and lead in sugarcane juice at levels higher than legislative limits (Kapungwe *et al.*, 2007). The results of these studies indicate that sugarcane is a crop that accumulates heavy metals in the edible parts. It is therefore necessary to establish the levels of heavy metals in juice and bagasse of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and South Nyanza sugar estates and compare with the safe limits.

Soil-to-plant transfer is one of the key processes of human exposure to toxic heavy metals through the food chain (Zhuang *et al.*, 2009). The ability to absorb heavy metals differs between crop species, and several studies have shown that significant differences in the absorption of heavy metals exist between varieties of the same species (Wu *et al.*, 2003; Zhu *et al.*, 2007). The efficiency of different plants in absorbing metals is evaluated by soil to plant transfer factors of the metals (Rattan *et al.*, 2005). One approach to assess soil to plant transfer of metals to plants is to calculate bioaccumulation factor values (Intawongse, 2007). Bioaccumulation factor values are major parameters determining the risk of human exposure to metal in soils (USEPA, 1992a). That is, food crops with high bioaccumulation factor values may exert more potential risk to human health (Intawongse, 2007). Therefore, based on potential toxicity effects of heavy metals as a result of consumption of contaminated plant materials, there is need to identify the bioaccumulation potential of edible plants to ensure that levels of these trace elements meet the agreed international requirements. This is lacking in sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and South Nyanza sugar estates.

Western part of Kenya comprises of six sugar management zones that include: Chemelil, Kibos and Muhoroni within the sub humid agro-ecological zone and Mumias, Nzoia and South Nyanza within the humid agro-ecological zone. Muhoroni Sugar Company limited was incorporated in 1964 as East Africa Sugar industries Limited and started operations in 1966 and has a total canable land of 16,500 hectares (MUSCO, 2010) while South Nyanza Sugar Factory was commissioned in 1979 and is ranked second to Mumias in sugar production in Kenya (KSB, 2010). Muhoroni Sugar Company limited has been in existence for 52 years while South Nyanza Sugar Factory has been in existence for 37 years. In view of the time these Sugar Companies

have been in existence and the difference in agro-ecological zones, it was important to determine levels of some heavy metals in soil and sugarcane grown in the areas, and also to assess soil pH and soil organic matter content.

## **1.2 Statement of the problem**

Sugarcane has been cultivated in Muhoroni and South Nyanza sugar estates for decades with repeated application of fertilizers. The di-ammonium phosphate fertilizer is applied at the rate of 3 bags per hectare at planting stage while urea is applied at the rate 3 bags per hectare during top-dressing. Continued application of nitrogenous fertilizers may lower soil pH to a level that can enhance heavy metal accumulation by sugarcane. It is not known if the pH of the soil in the study areas is within the recommended range. Repeated application of phosphate fertilizer can increase the levels of some heavy metals in soil to a level that may boost the amount of metals accumulated by sugarcane. However, contamination of the soil and levels of heavy metals in sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and South Nyanza sugar farms have not been established. It is advisable to assess contamination levels of heavy metals in soil as this gives information on degree of contamination and potential ecological risk. This has not been done in Muhoroni and South Nyanza sugar farms. Cultivation of sugarcane has been reported to reduce soil organic matter content to levels below required standards. Decreased soil organic matter content reduces soil biological activity and increases the susceptibility of the soils to physical degradation. Low soil organic matter content in soil also increases bioavailability and mobility of metals in the soil. This could increase the possibility of bioconcentration of toxic heavy metals in sugarcane. The content of soil organic matter in the soil of these study areas has not been quantified.

## **1.3 Objectives**

### **1.3.1 Main objective**

The main objective of this study was to determine the levels of soil pH, soil organic matter, and heavy metals (Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn) in the soil, sugarcane and some sugarcane products from Muhoroni and SONY sugar nucleus estates.

### **1.3.2 Specific objectives**

This study was undertaken to:

1. Determine the soil pH and soil organic matter content in the farm soils of Muhoroni and SONY sugar nucleus estates and compare with the recommended range for sugarcane,
2. Determine the levels of Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn in the farm soils of Muhoroni and SONY sugar nucleus estates and compare with acceptable limits,
3. Evaluate the extent of heavy metal pollution and assess the overall potential ecological risk of the studied metals in farms soil of Muhoroni and SONY sugar nucleus estates and compare with the recommended range,
4. Determine the amount of Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn in stems, juice and bagasse of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY sugar nucleus estates and compare with safe limits,
5. Evaluate bioaccumulation factors, as a function of their absorption, of the heavy metals in sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY sugar nucleus estates and compare with known range in plants.

### **1.4 Research questions**

The research was aimed at answering the following questions:

1. Are soil pH and soil organic matter content in the farm soils of Muhoroni and SONY sugar nucleus estates within the recommended range?
2. Are the levels of Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn in the farm soils of Muhoroni and SONY sugar nucleus estates within acceptable limits?
3. Are the soils of Muhoroni and SONY sugar nucleus estates contaminated with Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn?

4. Are the levels of Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn in juice, bagasse and stems of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY sugar nucleus estates within safe limits?
5. Are the bioaccumulation factors of Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn in sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY sugar nucleus estates within the known range in plants?

### **1.5 Justification of the research**

Heavy metal contamination of soil pose risks and hazards to humans through direct ingestion or contact with contaminated soil and the food chain (soil-plant-human or soil-plant-animal-human). It can also cause reduction in food quality (safety and marketability) and land usability for agricultural production causing food insecurity. There exists little information on heavy metal contamination of sugarcane in Kenya. However, sugarcane has been cultivated in Muhoroni for 52 years and in South Nyanza for 37 years with repeated application of nitrogenous fertilizers. The fertilizers contain heavy metals as impurities which accumulate in soil with repeated application and sugarcane plant may uptake the metals to a level above safe limits. Consumption of plants produced in contaminated areas is one of the principal factors contributing to human exposure to metals. Consequently, serious systematic health problems such as bellyache, kidney damage and pulmonary emphysema can develop from excessive dietary accumulation of toxic metals in human body. Consumption of sugarcane and its products is high yet the levels of the heavy metals in the sugarcane are unknown. It is therefore important to assess the levels of heavy metals in soil and sugarcane for mitigation measures to be formulated in case the levels are above safe limits.

### **1.6 Significance of the study**

Contamination and subsequent pollution of the environment by toxic heavy metals have become an issue of global concern due to their sources, widespread distribution and multiple effects on the ecosystem. Heavy metals are generally present in agricultural soils at low levels. Due to their cumulative behaviour and toxicity, however, they have a potential hazardous effect not only on crop plants but also on human health. Increase of contaminants in agricultural ecosystem has become a social issue worldwide as it is related with public health. International agencies, such

as the Food and Agriculture Organization (FAO) and the World Health Organization (WHO), are currently advocating compliance to permission criteria of pollutants in agricultural soil and products. Therefore the results of this study would provide basic information on the level of metal contents in sugarcane and soil which might subsequently be used for the improvement of soil environment management and heavy metal pollution prevention and control in Muhoroni and South Nyanza sugar estates in particular and Kenya in general.

### **1.7 Limitation of the study**

Different calculation methods might lead to discrepancy on pollution assessment when they are used to assess the quality of soil ecological geochemistry. So it is of great importance to select a suitable method to assess soil quality for decision making and spatial planning. As in many studies to assess soil contamination, pre-industrial reference levels were used in this study to calculate contamination indices. The pre-industrial reference levels used were determined from various European and American countries. These may not be the same to pre-industrial reference levels calculated in Kenya. More reliable data on pollution indices would have been obtained if background levels (ambient concentrations) of the metals or national criteria of the metals were used as reference values. Due to limitation of funds, it was not possible to determine the background levels of the metals to be used in this study.

## CHAPTER 2

### LITERATURE REVIEW

#### 2.1 Bioavailability of heavy metals in soils

Soil chemistry is a key factor influencing heavy metal availability and mobility (GWRTAC, 1997). Bioavailable heavy metal is the fraction of heavy metal in the soil that is accessible to the food chain and to the plants (Misra *et al.*, 2009). Generally, the heavy metal bioaccumulation in plants from environment is dependent in part upon bioavailability of the metals to the plants. There is evidence that the chemical speciation of heavy metals in solution affects their availability and toxicity to plants (Parker *et al.*, 1995). Heavy metal transport and availability in a competitive heterogeneous system between different soil components is a function of the interactions of the different chemical species of such metals in the system, the soil conditions and the prevailing environmental conditions and not only the function of total metal content in the soil-solution or solid phase (He *et al.*, 2004). To be available for uptake by plants, heavy metals must be present in the soil solution. Soluble heavy metal concentrations in soils are likely to be influenced to some extent by the total concentrations of heavy metals present in soils. Thus, in uncontaminated soils, heavy metal bioavailability is likely to be related to the nature of the soil parent material and the degree of soil weathering (McLaren, 2003). In case of contaminated soils, solutions of heavy metal concentrations are likely to increase with total contaminant loading. Heavy metal absorption from soil and translocation to edible plant parts is a potential risk for the food chain and has to be evaluated based on soil metal availability and plant efficiency for metal uptake and translocation (Alleoni *et al.*, 2005). Generally, conditions resulting in less fixation of metal in soil lead to greater bioavailability of metals. Soil properties that affect bioavailability of metals include soil pH and soil organic matter content (Nyles and Ray, 1999).

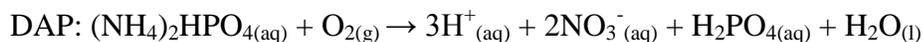
##### 2.1.1 Soil pH

Soil pH is a measure of soil solution acidity or basicity. The letters pH stand for "power of hydrogen" and the numerical value is defined as the negative base 10 logarithm of the molar concentration of hydrogen ions:

$$\text{pH} = -\log_{10}[\text{H}^+] \quad (2.1)$$

Descriptive terms commonly associated with certain ranges in soil pH are: extremely acidic (pH < 4.5), very strongly acidic (pH 4.5 - 5.0), strongly acidic (pH 5.1 - 5.5), moderately acidic (pH 5.6 - 6.0), slightly acid (pH 6.1 - 6.5), neutral (pH 6.6 - 7.3), slightly alkaline (pH 7.4 - 7.8), moderately alkaline (pH 7.9 - 8.4), strongly alkaline (pH 8.5 - 9.0), and very strongly alkaline (pH > 9.1) (Foth and Ellis, 1997). A pH range of 6 to 7 is generally most favourable for some plant growth because most plant nutrients are readily available in this range. However, some plants have soil pH requirements above or below this range (USDA, 1998). Sugarcane grows best in soil with pH the range of 6.5 - 7.0 (Barnes, 1974). Soil pH is an important factor governing metal speciation, solubility from mineral surfaces, transport, and eventual bioavailability of metals in aqueous solution (Baruah *et al.*, 1996) and the most important property controlling heavy metal uptake by plants (Kukier *et al.*, 2004; Basta *et al.*, 2005). Several studies had been done on bioavailability of heavy metals in soil. Higher proportions of mobile fractions of Cu, Zn and Pb were detected in samples taken from soils with acidic pH (Takáč *et al.*, 2009) while negative correlations was found between soil pH and water-soluble Zn and exchangeable Cu (Dudka *et al.*, 1996). Another study of the influence of soil pH on bioavailability of metals showed that high soil alkalinity stimulated Cu uptake in *Valeriana officinalis* L while at the same time resulted in a decrease in Zn content (Adamczyk-Szabela *et al.*, 2015). The solubility of heavy metals fall into three categories: those that appear to show greatest solubility at low pH with relatively low solubility at pH levels greater than 6.4 (Cd, Pb and Zn), those that show greatest solubility at high pH with relatively low solubility at pH levels less than 6.4 (Cr), and those that produce a U-shaped curve with minimum solubility at intermediate pH and increasing solubility both greater than and less than this value (Cu) (Ashworth and Alloway, 2008). The availability of most heavy metals to plants is highest in acid soils, and decreases as the soil pH increases due to sorption onto soil colloids (McLaren, 2003). As soil pH rises, sorption of heavy metal cations increases and the solubility of metal oxides decreases.

For most agricultural soils, addition of ammonium-nitrogen (N) through chemical fertilizers has been the main cause of acidification (Rowell and Wild, 1985). This relation was first studied by Pierre (1928) in Alabama (USA) in the 1920s and several studies thereafter quantified the relation between N fertilizers and acidification. A large decrease in the topsoil pH from 7.0 to 4.1 after three annual applications of 300 kg N ha<sup>-1</sup> as NH<sub>4</sub>NO<sub>3</sub> was found in fertile alluvial soil where napier grass species was grown (Abruna *et al.*, 1958). The nitrogenous fertilizers lower soil pH due to oxidation by nitrification and the direct uptake of ammonium-N by plants (Oliver, 2004). In contrast, the addition of basic nitrate fertilizers such as Ca(NO<sub>3</sub>)<sub>2</sub> causes little change in pH due to the lack of nitrification and may in some cases result in an increase in soil pH (Woods *et al.*, 2003). The nitrification reaction is carried out through the microbial conversion of NH<sub>4</sub><sup>+</sup> to NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> with the consequent production of protons (H<sup>+</sup>). The nitrification process occurs according to the following equations:



Although the production of NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup> through the nitrification process for nitrogenous fertilizers is a net proton accumulating reaction, the subsequent leaching of nitrate can result in a significant decline in exchangeable bases because Ca<sup>2+</sup> and Mg<sup>2+</sup> will move downwards as counter ions for the very mobile NO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>, resulting in an accumulation of protons at the point of nitrification (Haynes, 1983).

In a field study conducted to examine the development of soil acidity from long-term use of urea and its effects on selected soil properties, it was reported that following 4 years of annual application of urea, the treated soil became more acidic than the control plots with no added urea (Lungu and Dynoodt, 2008). The researchers noted that lower pH values were measured starting from the second cropping season, and at the end of the fourth season the pH had decreased 0.87 units on the plots that received 180 kg N ha<sup>-1</sup>. From the third season a decrease of 0.04 pH every month was measured at the highest rate of urea application. Soil pH levels that are too high or too low lead to deficiency of many nutrients, decline in microbial activity, decrease in crop yield, and deterioration of soil health (McCauley *et al.*, 2009). Assessment of heavy metal content in Nigerian agricultural soils revealed that the soils were acidic with average topsoil pH value ranging from 5.00 to 5.80 (Ahaneku and Sadiq, 2014). In Lushoto District, Tanzania, the mean

pH value of agricultural soil was  $6.40 \pm 0.59$  (Lugwisha and Othman, 2014). This soil pH was however favourable to plant growth as it was within the favourable soil pH value of 6 - 7. Soil pH values in maize farm soils in Trans Nzoia, Kenya, and control site were  $5.034 \pm 0.25$  and  $6.35 \pm 0.21$  respectively, (Kananu *et al.*, 2014). The difference in soil pH values was indicative of the effect of long term application of inorganic fertilizers on soil pH. Soil acidification had been reported from various areas of the world where sugarcane was grown. In Hawaii the use of sulphate of ammonia in sugarcane cultivation over a period of 20 years decreased the topsoil pH by 1.0 unit (Humbert, 1959). In Queensland, topsoil pH was 4.5 after 15 years of sugarcane cultivation compared with a pH of 5.5 in uncultivated land (Moody and Aitken, 1995). Soil acidification had also been reported from the sugarcane areas in Puerto Rico, USA (Abruna-Rodriguez and Vincente-Chandler, 1967), Fiji (Masilaca *et al.*, 1986), Philippines (Alaban *et al.*, 1990), Florida, USA (Coale and Schueneman, 1993), South Africa (Schroeder *et al.*, 1994) and Ramu valley of Papua New Guinea (Hartemink, 1998), Nzoia, Kenya (Omwoma *et al.*, 2010). However, no report on soil pH has been given for Muhoroni and South Nyanza sugar estates.

### **2.1.2 Soil organic matter (SOM)**

Organic matter content in soil is categorized as low (< 2.0%), medium (2.0 - 3.0%), and high (above 3.0%) and the minimum quantities required for sugarcane cultivation range from 2 to 3% (Muhammad *et al.*, 2000). Soil organic matter tends to be highly reactive towards ionic and polar contaminants because ionisable functional groups within natural organic matter have propensity to bind metal ions and form stable complexes (National Research Council of the National Academics, 2003). Generally, fulvic-metal complexes are soluble, while humic-metal complexes are insoluble (McBridgem, 1995). Depending on the complex solubility, metal-organic complexes can be found either in the liquid or in the solid phase (Silveira *et al.*, 2003). Metal-organic complexes are different for each metal and in addition to forming complexes, organic matter also retain them in exchangeable forms (Aydinalp and Marinova, 2003). These two properties affect each heavy metal differently. For example Cu is bound and made unavailable chiefly through the formation of complexes, while Cd is retained in an exchangeable form and is more readily available. Researches have been done to show the effect of soil organic matter in heavy metal availability to plants. Organic amendments led to decreased heavy metal content in potato peel and tubers, and this decrease was best expressed with 10% compost and 10%

vermicompost (separately) (Angelova *et al.*, 2010). Colloids in soil to absorb heavy metals also have influence in controlling heavy metal availability to plants.

The SOM buffers the soil against major swings in pH by either taking up or releasing  $H^+$  into the soil solution, making the concentration of soil solution  $H^+$  more constant. The result is a stable pH close to neutral or suitable for some crops to grow (Leslie, 2002). Organic matter solubility is relatively low between pH 4.6 and 6.4 but increases markedly beyond this range to a maximum at pH 7.7 (Ashworth and Alloway, 2008). The pH influences organic-matter solubility via its effect on the pH-dependent charge of soil solids (e.g., organic matter and certain clay minerals). As pH increases, the negative charge on such surfaces is increased and repels negatively charged molecules (e.g., molecules of organic matter) into the soil solution, thereby increasing dissolved organic-matter concentration (Jardine *et al.*, 1989). When organic-matter solubility increases, it is likely to result in (a) increased concentrations of heavy metals in the soil solution and (b) increased concentrations of organically complexed forms of heavy metals in the soil solution (Ashworth and Alloway, 2008). The observation that SOM is a dominant variable affecting the spatial distribution of heavy metals is consistent with well-investigated findings (Adriano, 1986; McGrath and Lane, 1989; Friedel *et al.*, 2000; Madyiwa *et al.*, 2002; Rattan *et al.*, 2005).

Soil organic matter is key for the productive capacity of many tropical soils (Woomer *et al.*, 1994). A loss of SOM negatively effects soil physical, chemical, and biological properties leading to environmental damage, since soil organic matter is a source and sink in the global carbon cycle (IPCC, 2006). Large amount of carbon is lost from crop residue via volatilization during burning (Raison, 1985). In this context, the continuous burning has been identified as one of soil degradation practice that results in a decrease in soil organic matter (Ball-Coelho *et al.*, 1993; Graham *et al.*, 2002). Converting an area of native vegetation into an agricultural plot for any crop, especially when applying traditional farming operations (plowing, soil disking), results in a decline of soil organic matter concentrations (Lal, 2002), and consequently loss of carbon in soil. In most soils, levels of soil organic matter decreased in the first years of cultivation and then slowly increased again. The increase is higher with higher levels of organic inputs (trash, vinasse). Loss of soil organic matter results in soil degradation and once organic matter is lost, recuperation is a slow process and both carbon and nitrogen are needed for its restoration (Du

Preez and Snyman, 1993). Rarely, the original soil organic matter levels are reached. Typically, the levels settle at 60% of the soil organic matter levels in soils under natural vegetation (Zhang *et al.*, 2014). Very high amount of soil organic matter ( $10.2 \pm 6.21\%$ ) was reported in agricultural soils of Khoshk River Banks, Shiraz, Iran, (Qishlaqi and Moore, 2007) as compared to 1.294 - 4.062% reported in agricultural areas of Guadalupe, Zacatecas, Mexico, (Dávila *et al.*, 2012). Soil organic matter (1.8 - 12.4%) was reported in paddy soils from wetlands of lake victoria basin, Tanzania, (Machiwa, 2010) and in the Bundaberg area, the soils cultivated under sugarcane for 22 years contained on average  $22 \text{ g C kg}^{-1}$  whereas the C content of virgin soils was  $48 \text{ g kg}^{-1}$  (King *et al.*, 1953). In Inceptisols and Oxisols in the South African province of KwaZulu-Natal, the organic C content was 40 - 50  $\text{g C kg}^{-1}$  under natural vegetation but it declined exponentially with increasing years under sugarcane (Dominy *et al.*, 2002). Studies on SOM dynamics under sugarcane showed that the rates of soil organic matter decline differed for different soils (clay protection), agroecologies (climate), and management (e.g., trash-harvesting, vinasse applications) (Zhang *et al.*, 2014). Studies conducted in Herbert valley, Queensland, in Australia (Wood, 1985), Brazil (Vitorello *et al.*, 1989), India (Jadhav, 1995) and Swaziland in Southern Africa (Henry and Ellis, 1995) to showed that sugarcane cultivation reduced SOM content in soil. However, no study has been done in Muhoroni and SONY to establish the soil organic matter content.

## **2.2 Heavy metals in soil**

Heavy metals are ubiquitous in the environment. As a result of both natural and anthropogenic activities, and humans are exposed to them through various pathways (Wilson and Pyatt, 2007). Heavy metals in the soil from anthropogenic sources tend to be more mobile, hence bioavailable than pedogenic, or lithogenic ones (Kuo *et al.*, 1983; Kaasalainen and Yli-Halla, 2003). It is projected that the anthropogenic emission into the atmosphere, for several heavy metals, is one-to-three orders of magnitude higher than natural fluxes (Sposito and Page, 1984). The anthropogenic sources of heavy metals in soil include inorganic fertilizers, pesticides and atmospheric deposition (Basta *et al.*, 2005; Khan *et al.*, 2008; Zhang *et al.*, 2010). Unlike organic contaminants which are oxidized to carbon (IV) oxide by microbial action, metals do not undergo microbial or chemical degradation (Kirpichtchikova *et al.*, 2006), and their total concentration in soils persists for a long time after their introduction (Adriano, 2003). Heavy

metal accumulation in soils is of concern in agricultural production due to the adverse effects on food quality, crop growth (Msaky and Calvert, 1990; Fergusson, 1990; Ma *et al.*, 1994) and environmental health. Concentrations of heavy metals in food are closely related to heavy metal concentrations in soil (Krauss *et al.*, 2002). The mobility and bioavailability, and hence potential toxicity of metal in the soil depend on its concentration in soil solution, the nature of its association with other soluble species, and soil ability to release the metal from the solid phase to replenish that removed from soil solution by the plants (Krishnamurti and Naidu, 2002; Huang and Gobran, 2005; Krishnamurti *et al.*, 2007). Many research works have been done to investigate effect of application of inorganic fertilizers to agricultural soils. The mean levels for Cu, Pb, Cr and Zn in maize farm soil were higher than the levels in the control site indicating that long term application of inorganic fertilizers increases the amount of heavy metals in the soil (Kananu *et al.*, 2014). Increase in heavy metal concentration due to fertilizer application on agricultural soil had also been reported from Mahidasht, Iran (Atafar *et al.*, 2010), Hesse, Germany (Czarnecki and Düring, 2015), Kara in Bodija, Nigeria (Thomas *et al.*, 2012), Nzoia, Kenya (Omwoma *et al.*, 2010). However, the levels of heavy metals in Muhoroni and South Nyanza sugar estates have not been established although fertilizers have been applied in these areas for decades.

During recent decades, Cd has been the subject of increasing interest for health authorities, crop producers, soil and environmental scientists and agronomists due to its potential toxicity to man and its relatively high mobility from soil to plant. Cadmium is found to be more mobile than Cu and Zn owing to its weak affinity with soil colloids and is easily transferred to crops (McGrath *et al.*, 1999). Consumption of Cd contaminated crops is considered to contribute to the dietary Cd intake. The importance of Zn and Cu as essential micronutrients to plants as well as their occurrence as toxic pollutants at elevated concentration and wide range of interaction with other metals like Cd in the soil-plant system has promoted Zn and Cu as subject of various studies (Kabata-Pendias, 2001). Chromium has recently received much attention due to the knowledge of its importance as an essential micronutrient in human metabolic processes and also because of its carcinogenic effects. Due to its wide industrial use, consequent environmental contamination increased and has become an increasing concern in the last years (Zayed and Terry, 2003). Lead exists in many forms in the natural sources throughout the world and is now one of the most

widely and evenly distributed trace metals. Lead contamination is long-term and without remedial action, high soil Pb levels will never return to normal (Traunfeld and Clement, 2001). It is well known to be toxic and its effects have been more extensively reviewed than the effects of other trace metals. Essential heavy metals that are required by organisms at lower levels and become toxic at higher levels of exposure include Cr, Cu and Zn while non-essential ones including Cd and Pb, are toxic and not required by organisms at any level (McGrath, 2001).

### **2.2.1 Cadmium in soil**

Cadmium occurs naturally in soils, rocks and coal (Nassef *et al.*, 2006). The average concentration of Cd in the earth's crust is 0.06 - 1.1 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> with a calculated worldwide mean of 0.53 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Alloway, 1995). In natural soils the Cd concentration is influenced by the amount of Cd in the parent rock. Soils derived from igneous rocks contain the lowest Cd concentrations (< 0.1 - 0.3 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>), soils derived from metamorphic rocks contain 0.1 - 1 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> Cd and soils derived from sedimentary rocks contain the largest amount of Cd (0.3 - 11 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) (Adriano, 2001). High levels of Cd pollution in soil are limited to areas with specific input histories such as mining or smelting. But low to medium levels of Cd pollution in soil are a wide spread issue on agricultural soils. This pollution is mainly caused by the application of Cd containing phosphate and other fertilizers as well as by periurban atmospheric deposition (Nassef *et al.*, 2006). At these levels Cd is not toxic to plants and does not hinder plant growth or soil fertility but may potentially transfer into humans with food or water. So in many countries including Kenya, Cd is the most important metal pollutant in agricultural soil because of its toxicity risks for humans and its widespread distribution (WHO, 2010). The mean Cd levels in khat farms in Ethiopia ranged from 49.9 to 131.3 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Atlabachew *et al.*, 2011) while in Tanzania, levels of Cd in paddy soils in wetlands of lake victoria basin was between 0.15 and 0.88 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Machiwa, 2010). The levels of Cd in tobacco farms in Western Kenya, ranged from 1.02 to 1.90 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Kisinyo, 2016) while agricultural soils of Khoshk River Banks, Shiraz, Iran, was reported to have Cd mean level of 5.2 ± 1.49 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Qishlaqi and Moore, 2007). The safe limit of Cd in agricultural soil is 3.0 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (EU, 2002). However, soil type generally determines heavy metal critical soil level (Verloo *et al.*, 1986). Only a small proportion of the total Cd concentration is present in the soil solution and this amounts to only 1%. However, the solubility of Cd is largely increased under acidic conditions so the proportion of Cd in the soil solution is

much higher for acidic soils (Alloway, 2004; Christensen and Haug, 1999; Helmke, 1999). Cadmium is adsorbed mainly by organic matter in soils and the adsorption capacity of soils for Cd is highest at low soil pH. Therefore, the lower the soil pH and organic matter content, the higher the mobility of Cd will be (Alloway, 1995).

In its compounds, Cd occurs as the divalent cadmium (II) ion. It is directly below Zn in the periodic table and has a chemical similarity to that of Zn. This may account in part for its toxicity because Zn being an essential trace element, its substitution by Cd may cause the malfunctioning of metabolic processes. Cadmium is a heavy metal with no known essential biological functions in higher plants, animals and humans. Like other heavy metals, including those that are essential at low concentrations, Cd becomes toxic at elevated concentrations. Toxicity levels depend on the organism, physiological conditions and environmental factors. The joint FAO (Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations) and WHO (World Health Organisation) expert committee on food additives has established a provisional tolerable level for Cd at 25 µg Cd intake per kg body weight per month (WHO, 2010). Sugarcane has a high ability to tolerate and accumulate Cd due to its large biomass (Xia *et al.*, 2009) and consumption of sugarcane grown in contaminated soil can be the main routes by which Cd enters the body (Manahan, 2003). Cd is highly toxic and can cause bone damage, chronic kidney disease, cancer and hypertension in human beings (WHO, 1992; Goyer, 1996; Tandi *et al.*, 2005; Abbas *et al.*, 2010). It is therefore important to regularly assess the levels of Cd in agricultural soil. This has not been done in Muhoroni and SONY sugar estates.

### **2.2.2 Chromium in soil**

Chromium is the 17<sup>th</sup> most abundant element in the Earth's mantle (Avudainayagam *et al.*, 2003). It is one of the less common elements and does not occur naturally in elemental form, but only in compounds. It occurs naturally as chromite ( $\text{FeCr}_2\text{O}_4$ ) in ultramafic and serpentine rocks or complexed with other metals like crocoite ( $\text{PbCrO}_4$ ), bentorite  $\text{Ca}_6(\text{Cr,Al})_2(\text{SO}_4)_3$  and tarapacaite ( $\text{K}_2\text{CrO}_4$ ), vauquelinite ( $\text{CuPb}_2\text{CrO}_4\text{PO}_4\text{OH}$ ), among others (Babula *et al.*, 2008). The average Cr concentrations in world soils are 40 - 84 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Adriano, 2001). Chromium is widely used in industry as plating, alloying, tanning of animal hides, inhibition of water corrosion, textile dyes and mordants, pigments, ceramic glazes, refractory bricks, and pressure-

treated lumber (Avudainayagam *et al.*, 2003). The concentration of Cr in the soils may vary considerably according to the natural composition of rocks and sediments that compose them (Kimbrough *et al.*, 1999). The levels of Cr in the soil may increase mainly through anthropogenic deposition, as for example atmospheric deposition (Rosas *et al.*, 1989), also dumping of chromium-bearing liquids and solid wastes as Cr by-products, ferrochromium slag, or Cr plating baths (Kimbrough *et al.*, 1999). Chromium mean level in agricultural soils of Khoshk River Banks, Shiraz, Iran, was  $124.5 \pm 68.9 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (Qishlaqi and Moore, 2007) while the range was 14.42 - 19.28  $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$  in agricultural soil of Zhengzhou, China, (Liu *et al.*, 2009). The mean level of Cr in maize farm soils in Trans Nzoia, Kenya, was  $42.11 \pm 3.25 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (Kananu *et al.*, 2014) and the level of the metal in wetlands of lake victoria basin, Tanzania, ranged between 11.4 - 39.4  $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$  (Machiwa, 2010). The safe limits of Cr in agricultural soil is 150.0  $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$  (EU, 2002).

Trivalent and hexavalent Cr are the environmentally important species (Zayed and Terry, 2003). Soil type and mineral content influence Cr oxidation states in soils (Bagdon and Hazen, 1991). Depending on environmental conditions, Cr can be reduced from VI to III or oxidised from III to VI. Both types of reactions may occur simultaneously in the same system. Chromium is most commonly found in nature as Cr-III, which is the most stable and dominant form of Cr species at low pH (< 4). Chromium-III mobility is decreased by adsorption to clays and oxide minerals below pH 5 and low solubility above pH 5 due to the formation of  $\text{Cr(OH)}_3$  (Chrostowski *et al.*, 1991). Most Cr-III compounds are insoluble in water and Cr-III is considered to be an essential trace element for human diets, although ingestion of large amounts can cause toxic effects (Zayed and Terry, 2003). Chromium-III helps the body to use sugar, protein, and fat and its deficiency results in impaired growth and longevity, and disturbance in glucose, lipid, and protein metabolism (Calabrese *et al.*, 1985). The second most common and stable form of Cr in the environment is Cr-VI. It is the most toxic, with toxicity ranging 100 - 1000 times higher than that of Cr-III (Godgul and Sahu, 1995). Chromium-VI is much more toxic than Cr-III because of its greater ability to enter cells and its strong oxidation potential (Katz and Salem, 1993). Once inside cells, Cr-VI reduction produces free radicals, Cr-V, Cr-IV and eventually Cr-III, which are believed to be responsible for carcinogenic effects (Stearns *et al.*, 1995; Li *et al.*, 2011). Chromium-VI occurs naturally in the rare mineral crocoite, but most Cr-VI in the environment is

created by human activities (Zayed and Terry, 2003). Chromium mobility depends on sorption characteristics of the soil, including amount of organic matter present. Cr-VI has higher solubility and thus bioavailability than Cr-III, which tends to form stable complexes in the soil (López-Luna *et al.*, 2009). Thus, Cr toxicity is dependent on metal speciation, which is determinant for its uptake, translocation and accumulation.

Chromium is associated with allergic dermatitis in humans (Cheryl and Susan, 2000; Scragg, 2006) and Cr fumes have been classified by International Agency for Research on Cancer as a category 1 human carcinogen as it causes pulmonary oedema, pneumonia and increased risk of lung and prostate cancer (Wright and Welbourn, 2009). Both Cr-III and VI are respiratory and mucous irritants while Cr-VI is linked to occupational asthma (Assem and Zhu, 2007). Chromium can be transferred from mother to child through the placenta and mother's milk (Barceloux, 1999) and increased birth and developmental defects in children have been informally noted in areas of poorly regulated chromite mining, leather tanning (using Cr) and chrome production (Blacksmith Institute, 2007). It is therefore necessary to monitor the degree of contamination of Cr in soil. This is lacking in the study areas.

### **2.2.3 Copper in soil**

Copper occurs in the Earth's crust at concentrations between 25 - 75 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, with the abundance pattern that shows the tendency for the concentration in mafic igneous rocks (60 - 120 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) and argillaceous sediments (40 - 60 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>), but it is rather excluded from the carbonate rocks (2 - 10 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) (Kabata-Pendias and Mukherjee, 2007). Toxic levels of Cu occur naturally in some soils whereas others may contain high levels of Cu as a result of the anthropogenic release of heavy metals into the environment (Yruea, 2005). Copper toxicity is a problem of both agricultural and environmental significance. Sources of Cu contamination include mining and smelting, urban, industrial and agricultural wastes, and the use of agrochemicals. Values for soil contents generally range worldwide from 1 to 140 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> depending on the nature of the soil parent material and agricultural activities. The mean Cu levels in agricultural areas of Guadalupe, Zacatecas, Mexico ranged from 69.87 to 120.35 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Dávila *et al.*, 2012) while in Sri Lanka, levels of Cu in soils collected from intensively cultivated areas was 51 ± 34 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Premarathna *et al.*, 2010). The levels of Cu in arable agricultural soils in South Western

Nigeria, ranged from 6.17 - 20.87 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Olatunji *et al.*, 2013) while soil in Maiduguri, Nigeria, was reported to have Cu level of 3.78 ± 0.29 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Uwah *et al.*, 2011). In Keffi, Nigeria, the levels of Cu in agricultural soil of was 9.74 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Abdullahi, 2012) while the levels of Cu in tobacco farms in Western Kenya, ranged from 1.07 to 2.31 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Kisinyo, 2016). The safe limit of Cu in agricultural soil is 140.0 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (EU, 2002).

Copper is present in many forms in soils, with free Cu<sup>2+</sup> activity considered to be the best indicator of phytoavailability (Sauve *et al.*, 1996). Copper has a high affinity for solid phase organic matter, and is therefore not readily leached and can accumulate in the surface soil (McBride *et al.*, 1997). Copper concentrations in soil solution are generally low, with more than 98 % of Cu in solution bound to soluble organic matter in soils of neutral pH (Sauve *et al.*, 1997). Adsorption of Cu is highly pH dependent and phytoavailability of Cu increases with decreasing pH. The solubility of copper is drastically increased at pH 5.5 (Martinez and Motto, 2000). As soil pH increases, both total soluble copper, and Cu<sup>2+</sup> activity decreases (Tye *et al.*, 2004). Copper is an essential micronutrient required in the growth of both plants and animals. Copper aids in the electron transfer process which also involves iron in haemoglobin, photosynthesis in plants and the terminal step of mitochondrial respiration and hence Cu influences life and supports functions like production of red blood cells and carbohydrate synthesis (USEPA, 1980). Wilson's disease is caused by the inability of body to utilize Cu and is a hereditary metabolic disorder whereby there is accumulation of Cu in some organs of the body, the most sensitive being the brain and liver (Prasad and Oberleas, 1976; USEPA, 1990). Toxic levels lead to Cu poisoning that can result in hemolytic anemia (Finelli *et al.*, 1981) hence the need to monitor its presence in soil as it is actively absorbed in the stomach and duodenum (Stokinger, 1981).

#### **2.2.4 Lead in soil**

Lead is a naturally occurring, bluish-gray metal usually found as a mineral combined with other elements, such as sulphur (i.e., PbS, PbSO<sub>4</sub>), or oxygen (PbCO<sub>3</sub>), and ranges from 10 to 30 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in the earth's crust (USDHHS, 1999). Typical mean Pb concentration for surface soils worldwide averages 32 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and ranges from 10 to 67 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Kabata-Pendias and Pendias, 2001). Besides natural weathering processes the main sources of Pb pollution are

exhaust fumes of automobiles, chimneys of factories using Pb, effluents from the storage battery, industry, mining and smelting of Pb ores, metal plating and finishing operations, fertilizers, pesticides and additives in pigments and gasoline (Eick *et al.*, 1999). Lead accumulates in the upper 8 inches of the soil and is highly immobile. Lead levels in soil from Bacita sugar estate, Nigeria, ranged from 0 - 0.02 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Adekola and Akinpelu, 2002) while in Maiduguri, Nigeria, the level of Pb was 3.58 ± 0.08 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Uwah *et al.*, 2011). The range of Pb in agricultural soil of Zhengzhou, China, was 14.42 - 19.28 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Liu *et al.*, 2009) while mean level of Pb in maize farm soils in Trans Nzoia, Kenya, was 37.72 ± 3.44 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Kananu *et al.*, 2014). The level of Pb was 18.23 ± 4.627 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in urban agriculture soil in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania, (Kibassa *et al.*, 2013). The safe limit of Pb in agricultural soil is 130.0 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (EU, 2002).

The predominant insoluble Pb compounds are lead phosphates, lead carbonates (form when the pH is above 6), and lead hydroxides (Raskin and Ensley, 2000). In general, plants absorb or accumulate Pb if its concentration is high in the soil. Generally, it has been considered safe to use garden produce grown in soils with total Pb levels less than 300 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Rosen, 2002). The risk of Pb poisoning through the food chain increases as the soil Pb level rises above this concentration. Even at soil levels above 300 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, most of the risk is from Pb contaminated soil or dust deposits on the plants rather than from uptake of Pb by the plant (Rosen, 2002). Inhalation and ingestion are the two routes of exposure, and the effects from both are the same. Uses of Pb include storage batteries, solders, bearings, cable covers, ammunition, plumbing, pigments, and caulking (Wuana and Okieimen, 2011).

Lead metal depresses immune status, causes serious damage to the brain, nervous system, red blood cells, kidneys, bone, liver, pancreas, reproductive system, teeth and gum (Fergusson, 1990; Baldwin and Marshall, 1999; Bakidere and Yaman, 2008; Martin and Griswold, 2009; Alao *et al.*, 2010; Olayemi, 2010). Analysis of sperm count in lead workers has shown a decreased sperm count as well as decreased motility and lifespan of sperm, in direct relation to the level of lead in the blood (Xuezhi *et al.*, 1992). Children exposed to lead are at risk for impaired development, lower IQ, shortened attention span, hyperactivity, and mental deterioration, with children under the age of six being at a more substantial risk. Adults usually

experience decreased reaction time, loss of memory, nausea, insomnia, anorexia, and weakness of the joints when exposed to lead (NSC, 2009). Lead is a prime environmental pollutant and a probable human carcinogen therefore its level in the environment should be put on check. The levels of lead metal in soil from Muhoroni and SONY sugar estates have not been established.

### **2.2.5 Zinc in soil**

Zinc occurs naturally in soil (about  $70 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  in crustal rocks) (Davies and Jones, 1988), but zinc concentrations are rising due to anthropogenic additions. Most Zn is added during industrial activities, such as mining, coal, and waste combustion and steel processing. The total Zn concentration of soils is related to the composition of the parent rock material and soil mineralogy. In the soil, Zn forms complexes with organic acids, humic substances and other types of dissolved organic carbon. The total Zn concentration is not used for evaluating the availability of soil Zn to the plants because only a small amount of total Zn is exchangeable or soluble (Stahl and James, 1991; Sadeghzadeh, 2013). The total Zn concentrations in soils vary between 10 to  $300 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  with an average of  $50 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (Lindsay, 1972). But the average available Zn varied from 1 to  $3 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$ . The safe limits of Zn in agricultural soil is  $300.0 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (EU, 2002). However, the mean Zn levels in wetland soils in the Lake Victoria basin, Butabika, Uganda, ranged from  $30.7 \pm 3.2 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (Nabulo *et al.*, 2008) while in Adogo in Nigeria, levels of Zn in Ajaokuta local Government area of Kogi State, was  $0.04 \pm 0.003 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (Omono and Kakulu, 2012). The range of Zn in Bacita sugar estate, Nigeria, was  $0.27 - 0.38 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (Adekola and Akinpelu, 2002) while the mean level of Zn soils from intensively cultivated areas of Sri Lanka, was  $227 \pm 106 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (Premarathna *et al.*, 2010). In tobacco farms in Western Kenya, the levels of Zn ranged from 0.32 to  $1.02 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (Kisinyo, 2016).

The Zn concentration in the soil solution is largely dependent on pH; for example, at pH 5.0, the concentration of Zn in the soil solution is approximately  $10^{-4} \text{ M}$  ( $6.5 \text{ g L}^{-1}$ ), whereas at pH 8.0, this concentration is  $10^{-10} \text{ M}$  ( $0.0065 \text{ } \mu\text{g L}^{-1}$ ) (Kiekens, 1995). Liming of acid soils results in an increase in the soil pH from 5.2 to 6.8 and an approximate 10-fold decrease in the Zn concentration in plants (Parker and Walker, 1986). A high pH decreases the desorption of Zn from soil surfaces, which also reduces the availability of Zn to plants. Soil organic matter content is another factor that contributes to Zn deficiency in crops. Zinc availability to plants is often

reported to be low in soils with high organic matter content due to increased adsorption of Zn by organic ligands and components.

Zinc deficiency is the most widespread micronutrient deficiency in agricultural lands around the world, causing yield decreases and diminishing the nutritional quality of agricultural plants (Sadeghzadeh, 2013). Plant-based foods are significant sources of Zn for humans (Welch and Graham, 2004). Zinc deficiency in soils also reduces Zn concentration and content in the edible portions of staple food crops and diminishes their nutritional quality (Welch and Graham, 2004). Zinc is an essential trace element required in small but critical amounts by plants and animals including humans (Alloway, 2009). Zinc can interrupt the activity in soils as it negatively influences the activity of microorganisms and earthworms, thus retarding the breakdown of organic matter (Greany, 2005). Despite being an essential trace element, Zn is toxic to most organisms above certain concentrations (Ho, 2004). The Zn DRI (Dietary Reference Intake) is 11 mg day<sup>-1</sup> for males and 8 mg day<sup>-1</sup> for females (WHO, 1996). Symptoms of Zn toxicity in human beings include lassitude, slower tendon reflexes, bloody enteritis, diarrhea, lowered leukocyte count and depression of central nervous system, and paralysis (Venugopal and Luckey, 1978). Zinc deficiency is the most widespread micronutrient deficiency in agricultural lands around the world, causing yield to decrease. Therefore, the amount of Zn in the agricultural soil should be constantly assessed in order to arrest micronutrient deficiency. The levels of zinc in the soils of the study areas are unknown.

### **2.3 Contamination levels of heavy metals in soil**

Soils are usually regarded as the ultimate sink for heavy metals discharged into the environment (Banat *et al.*, 2005). Therefore the environmental problem of soil pollution by heavy metals has received increasing attention in the last few decades in both developing and developed countries throughout the world (Zhang *et al.*, 2007). With the development of ecological geochemistry survey and exploration geochemistry survey, a great deal of data related to heavy metal concentration in soils have been measured which can be used to assess the severity of soil contamination.

The content of heavy metals in soils is a joint action of both natural processes and human activity, with a prevalence of anthropogenic sources (Nriagu and Pacyna, 1988; Baize and Sterckeman, 2001). Significant increase in soil heavy metal content is found in lands under cultivation with intensive application of fertilizer. Determination of the total content of metals in soils is an important step in estimating the hazards to the vital roles of soil in the ecosystem, and also in comparison with the quality standards in terms of the effects of pollution and sustainability of the system. Contamination is delineated through a remedial investigation. The purpose of the remedial investigation is to gather enough information about the contamination, the media and the site, to determine the appropriate course of action required to remediate/mitigate the contamination. Several approaches have been used for evaluating the level of heavy metals contamination in different ecosystems. They are commonly based on the amounts of metals extracted by applying specified soil tests (Kabata-Pendias *et al.*, 1993; Grzebisz *et al.*, 1997; Reimann *et al.*, 2000).

In the study of environmental contamination, a common approach to estimate how much the soil is impacted (naturally or anthropogenically) with heavy metal is to evaluate ratio of metal concentrations to reference levels (Abraham and Parker, 2008) and pollution signals compared with established guidelines for environmental media. Pollution indices to assess heavy metal contamination are classified into three types: contamination indices, background enrichment indices and ecological risk indices. In calculating background enrichment indices, reference sample used is an average crust or a local background sample (Chatterjee *et al.*, 2007; Liu *et al.*, 2005b). Indices-based assessment of soils contaminated by heavy metals seem to be a useful geochemical method, since it “shifts” from commonly reported concentrations of particular heavy metals into unitless parameters (Diatta *et al.*, 2003). Determination of contamination levels of the heavy metals in farm soil is important for the development of proper management strategies to reduce pollution. This is lacking in Muhoroni and South Nyanza sugar estates.

### **2.3.1 Contamination factor and degree of contamination of soil**

The contamination factor ( $C_f$ ) and the degree of contamination ( $C_d$ ) are used to assess soil contamination through comparison of the current concentration in the surface layer to pre-

industrial value (Hakanson, 1980; Krzysztof *et al.*, 2004). Contamination factor gives an indication of the level of contamination of individual metal in soil samples. Contamination factor is calculated as shown in Eq. (2.2):

$$C_f = \frac{C_s}{C_b} \quad (2.2)$$

where  $C_s$  is the mean content of metal from at least five sampling points and  $C_b$  is the pre-industrial concentration of the individual metal. Although the pre-industrial concentrations are for sediment layers, the same values are also employed in pollution assessment of heavy metals in soil (Wei and Yang, 2010). The assessment is based on four classification categories proposed by Hakanson (1980):  $C_f < 1$ , low contamination;  $1 \leq C_f < 3$ , moderate contamination;  $3 \leq C_f < 6$ , considerable contamination; and  $6 \leq C_f$ , very high contamination. Pre-industrial reference levels given in Table 2.1 were applied for the calculations of contamination factor, since they have been most frequently employed in this field of study (Hakanson, 1980).

**Table 2.1.** Pre-industrial reference level (mg/kg) and toxic-response factor

| Elements                       | Cd  | Cr | Cu | Pb | Zn  |
|--------------------------------|-----|----|----|----|-----|
| Pre-industrial reference level | 1.0 | 90 | 50 | 70 | 175 |

Source: Hakanson (1980)

Sum of contamination factors for all elements examined represents the degree of contamination of the environment (Hakanson, 1980). The degree of contamination is aimed at providing a measure of the degree of overall contamination in surface layers in a particular sampling site. The degree of contamination ( $C_d$ ) is assessed using Eq (2.3).

$$C_d = \sum_{i=1}^n C_{fi} \quad (2.3)$$

where  $C_{fi}$  is contamination factor of individual heavy metal. For the description of contamination degree, the following terminologies were used:  $C_d < 5$ , low degree of contamination;  $5 \leq C_d < 10$ , moderate degree of contamination;  $10 \leq C_d < 20$ , considerable degree of contamination; and  $20 \leq C_d$ , very high degree of contamination (Hakanson, 1980).

### 2.3.2 The potential ecological risk factor and potential ecological risk index

The potential ecological risk factor ( $Er$ ) and potential ecological risk index ( $RI$ ) are used to evaluate the potential ecological risk of heavy metals (Hakanson, 1980). Although ecological

risk assessment was originally used as a diagnostic tool for the purpose of controlling water pollution (Hakanson, 1980), it has successfully been used for assessing the quality of sediments and soils in environment polluted by heavy metals (Gong *et al.*, 2008). This method comprehensively considers the synergy, toxic level, concentration of the heavy metals and ecological sensitivity of heavy metals (Nabholz, 1991; Singh *et al.*, 2010; Douay *et al.*, 2013). The potential ecological risk factor which represents the ecological risk of one heavy metal takes into account both contamination factor ( $C_f$ ), and the “toxic-response” factor ( $Tr$ ). The toxic response factor represents the potential hazard of heavy metal contamination by indicating its toxicity and the environmental sensitivity to contamination. The potential ecological risk factor is calculated using Eq. (2.4):

$$Er = Tr \times C_f \quad (2.4)$$

where  $C_f$  is contamination factor of each metal and  $Tr$  denotes the “toxic-response” factor for heavy metals (Table 2.2). The following terminologies are used to describe the risk factor:  $Er < 40$ , low potential ecological risk;  $40 \leq Er < 80$ , moderate potential ecological risk;  $80 \leq Er < 160$ , considerable potential ecological risk;  $160 \leq Er < 320$ , high potential ecological risk; and  $Er \geq 320$ , very high ecological risk (Hakanson, 1980).

**Table 2.2.** Toxic-response factor

| Elements              | Cd | Cr | Cu | Pb | Zn |
|-----------------------|----|----|----|----|----|
| Toxic-response factor | 30 | 2  | 5  | 5  | 1  |

Source: Hakanson (1980)

The potential ecological risk index ( $RI$ ) of the heavy metals is quantitatively evaluated by summing up the potential ecological risk factors (Hakanson, 1980; Zhu *et al.*, 2008). The potential ecological risk index is the potential ecological risk caused by the overall contamination. The potential ecological risk index ( $RI$ ) can be calculated using the Eq.(2.5):

$$RI = \sum_{i=1}^n Er_i \quad (2.5)$$

where,  $Er$  denotes the potential ecological risk factor of individual metal. The potential ecological risk index values obtained were categorised as:  $RI < 150$ , low risk index;  $150 \leq RI <$

300, moderate ecological risk index;  $300 \leq RI < 600$  , considerable ecological risk index; and  $RI \geq 600$ , high ecological risk index (Hakanson, 1980).

## 2.4 Sugarcane

Sugarcane, like wheat, rice, corn and other grains, is of the grass family, Gramineae, of the genus *Saccharum* and agriculturally produced from hybrids which are the progeny of a number of *Saccharum species* commonly referred to as cane. It is one of the important commercial crops cultivated in tropical and sub-tropical regions for sugar production (Plaut *et al.*, 2000). The plant originated from the island of the South Pacific area and is one of the world's major food crops providing about 75% of the sugar used for human consumption (Sreenivasan *et al.*, 1987; FAO, 2004).

In Kenya, growing of sugarcane started in the early 1900s when it was introduced around Lake Victoria by the labourers engaged in the construction of the Kenya-Uganda railway and the first factory was established at Miwani in the year 1923 (Wawire *et al.*, 2006). Sugarcane varieties in Kenya include variety CO945 which occupies 35.72% of the total area under cane. Varieties CO421, CO617 and N14 occupy 28.4%, 13.29% and 10.95% of the total area respectively (KSB, 2008). Sugarcane has a vigorous root system with the maximum root depth exceeding 6 m, which can extract water and nutrients from considerable depths and make use of water up-flow from water tables (Smith *et al.*, 2005). As a result, it can combat adverse conditions and tolerate dry, salty, or contaminated environments (Wahid, 2004). The plant has a very strong tolerance to heavy metal contamination (Zhang *et al.*, 2014). The heavy metal tolerance of sugarcane could be due to the vigorous perennial root and huge biomass. The higher biomass of sugarcane could lead to a “growth dilution effect” on metals and subsequently alleviate metal phytotoxicity.

Large quantities of fertilizers are regularly added to soils in intensive sugarcane farming to provide adequate nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium for crop growth. These fertilizers contain heavy metals that accumulate in soil with repeated application (Mortvedt, 1995) which may be bioconcentrated by the sugarcane plant to an extent that compromises quality of sugarcane products. Crops cultivated in soils polluted with toxic metals take up heavy metals and

accumulate them in their edible and non-edible parts in quantities high enough to cause clinical problems both to animals and human beings consuming these metal-rich plants (Alam *et al.*, 2003). Many studies have investigated the effects of inorganic fertilizer on yield and sugarcane quality (Muhammad *et al.*, 2010), leaf nutrient content (Joris *et al.*, 2014), and the overall response to inorganic fertilizers (Abayomi, 1987). However, studies were few on toxic heavy metal accumulation by sugarcane and no such study have been done in Muhoroni and South Nyanza sugar estates. This data could directly give information on the quality of sugarcane produced to save the people who chew sugarcane or take its juice from excessive dietary accumulation of toxic metals in human body.

#### **2.4.1 Sugarcane stem**

Sugarcane stem characteristics vary considerably depending on variety. The cane stem is made up of shorter segments and joints. These joints vary in length from 5 to 25 cm. The lower joints are longer, larger in diameter, and older than the upper joints. Each joint has two distinctive parts, the node and the internode (Elsunni and Collier, 1996). At the node and immediately around it are the important stalk structures: the root band, the bud, the growth ring, and the shoulder where the leaf attaches to the stem (Clements, 1980). In a cross section in the internode there are two distinctive areas. The first one, known as the rind, is the outer dense hard layer. The inside layer, known as the pith, is the soft light colored region where the fibro vascular bundles are embedded. The rind varies in thickness and texture along the stem length. The mature stems may vary from 1.2 to 3.6 metres or more in height, and in commercial varieties are from 1.9 to 5.1 cm in diameter (Magness *et al.*, 1971). The sugarcane stems are milled to obtain the cane juice, which is subsequently used for sugar production. The residual fraction from the sugarcane stem milling is the bagasse (Canilha *et al.*, 2012).

#### **2.4.2 Sugarcane juice**

Juice is obtained by crushing sugarcane. Although juice is often regarded as a solution of sucrose in water, a variety of other extracted compounds are present. Inorganic components of juice consist of water and elements dissolved in it as ions. The mineral content of the juice depends on the cane variety and soil (McKaig and Fort, 1938). Plants grown in contaminated soils exhibit

significant interspecies and intervarieties differences in accumulation of pollutionants (Molchan, 1996). The inorganic constituents of juice include silicon (0.016 - 0.101%), phosphates (0.14 - 0.40%) (Fort and Smith, 1952), potassium (0.77 - 1.31%), calcium (0.24 - 0.48%), magnesium (0.10 - 0.39%), sodium (0.0 - 0.04%), iron (0.006 - 0.04%), aluminum (0.005 - 0.17 %), copper (0.002 - 0.003%), zinc (0.003 - 0.012%), manganese (0.007%) and cobalt (0.00007%) (Sang *et al.*, 1974). Sugarcane bioconcentrates and biomagnifies toxic heavy metals such as Pb and Cd in sugarcane juice to levels that far exceed WHO recommended tolerable values (0.05 mg/L for Pb and 0.01 mg/L for Cd) for drinking water (Abdus-Salam *et al.*, 2008). This concurred with the levels of toxic Pb and Cd in sugarcane juice that ranges from 0.028 - 0.27 mg L<sup>-1</sup> and 0.085 - 0.21 mg L<sup>-1</sup>, respectively, (Wang *et al.*, 2012).

### **2.4.3 Bagasse**

Bagasse is the fibrous matter that remains after sugarcane stalks are crushed to extract their juice. It represents about 12% of the original cane (Kent, 1974; Hamilton and Longe, 1980) and consists of water, fibres, and small amounts of soluble solids. Percent contribution of each of these components varies according to the variety, maturity, method of harvesting, and the efficiency of the crushing plant (Elsunni and Collier, 1996). Sugarcane bagasse typically contains approximately 40 - 50% moisture, and 1 - 3% sugar, with the remainder as fibre (Payne, 1991). Fine bagasse, known as bagacillo is used to produce filter cake which is used as a fertilizer on cane farms (Sreenivasan *et al.*, 1987; Mackintosh, 2000). Bagasse is used as an animal feed but is limited by low digestibility. Steam treatment of bagasse improves its digestibility so that it can be used in the fattening of cattle (Allen *et al.*, 1997; UN Industrial Development Organisation, 2000). Bagasse is burnt for heat to produce steam as source of power to run the sugar mills, with excess heat directed to the electricity grid (Sreenivasan *et al.*, 1987; Mackintosh, 2000). In a study to select sugar cane varieties with a low heavy metal accumulation ability for the ecological remediation of contaminated farmland, the levels of toxic Pb and Cd in bagasse of sugarcane was 1.68 - 5.54 and 0.15 - 0.99 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, respectively, (Wang *et al.*, 2012). The presence of heavy metals in bagasse makes it unsuitable as a fertilizer and animal feed. For this reason, amount of heavy metals in bagasse ought to be assessed and compared with standard limits. The information obtained could also be used to formulate safe disposal of the by product

in case it is found to be unsuitable for use. This data is not available for sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and South Nyanza sugar estates

## **2.5 Uptake and accumulation of heavy metals by plants**

Plants take up essential and non-essential elements from soils in response to concentration gradients inducted by selective uptake of ions by roots, or by diffusion of elements in the soil. The accumulation level of heavy metals differs between and within species (Huang and Cunningham, 1996; McGrath *et al.*, 2002). Plants could be classified into three categories: (1) excluders: those that grow in metal-contaminated soil and maintain shoot concentration at low level up to a critical soil value above which relatively unrestricted root-to-shoot transport result, (2) accumulators: those that concentrate metals in the aerial part, and (3) indicators: the uptake and transport of metals to the shoot is regulated so that internal concentration reflects external levels, at least until toxicity occurs (Baker, 1981).

The food chain (soil-plant-human) is known as one of the major pathways for exposure of human to soil contaminants. Humans require a suite of mineral elements in varying amounts for proper growth, health maintenance and general well being. Minerals are essential components of our diet that serve as cofactors in the thousands of enzyme-controlled reactions, control the action of nerves and muscles, help maintain the body's water balance, and buffer the pH (acidity) of the cell and extracellular fluids (Minerals-Learn, 2010). Plant-derived foods have the potential to serve as dietary sources for all human-essential minerals that make a significant contribution to daily mineral needs at all stages of the life cycle (Grusak, 2002). Food chain contamination is one of the important pathways for the entry of these toxic pollutants into the human body (Ferner, 2001; Ma *et al.*, 2006). Generally, too low or too high of a concentration of trace elements in human diet can affect the quality of human life. Excessive accumulation of heavy metals in human bodies creates the problems like cardiovascular, kidney, nervous and bone diseases (Jarup, 2003). Therefore the plant that has a lot of heavy metals can give greatest impact and carry the highest risk to human health. For example, in the 1920s Jintsu river basin in Japan near the town of Toyama, rice was grown in water contaminated by Zn, Pb and Cd from a mining and smelting operations. The consequences of the Jintsu river contamination were renal

dysfunction, osteomalacia, skeletal deformities including severe pain (Wright and Welbourn, 2009).

Crops grown in soils contaminated with heavy metals have greater accumulation of metals than those grown in uncontaminated soil (Alloway and Ayres, 1997; Amusan *et al.*, 2005; Sharma *et al.*, 2006, 2007). It is generally accepted that the metal concentration in soil is the dominant factor that influences the concentrations of heavy metals in food (Alloway and Davies, 1971; Adriano, 1986). However, high levels of heavy metals in soils do not always indicate similar high concentrations in plants. The variations in heavy metal concentrations in plants are due to variations in their absorption and accumulation tendency as a result of pH variations (Fuller, 1977; Brummer and Herms, 1983; Christensen, 1984; Kabata-Pendas and Pendas, 1992). The metals Cd, Zn and Cr are relatively mobile at low pH (Kabata-Pendas and Pendas, 1992) but Cu and Pb are slowly mobile (Fuller, 1977).

The interactive effect of metals may be synergistic, antagonistic, independent, or additive in nature (Kabata-Pendas, 2001). In plants Cd and Zn may interact during plant uptake, transport from root to shoot and/or accumulation in edible tissues. The effect of Zn on Cd uptake, and vice versa and their concentrations in plants is very controversial in the literature. The interactions between the two metals can be antagonistic and synergistic or they can have no effect on each other depending on plant species, growth conditions, nutritional status of the plants, Zn status of the soil and the plants and Cd content of the soil and the plant (Köleli *et al.*, 2004; Shute and Macfie, 2006). Generally the application of Zn decreases Cd uptake and accumulation in plants due to competition for uptake, because of a common transport system on the plasma membrane (Köleli *et al.*, 2004). This antagonistic interaction has been shown in experiments involving multiple plant species such as wheat (Choudhary *et al.*, 1995; Oliver *et al.*, 1994), rice (Honma and Hirata, 1978), and soybean (Shute and Macfie, 2006). However, synergistic interactions between Zn and Cd have also been shown. Zinc and Cd interactions in hydroponically grown beans had been reported (Chaoui *et al.*, 1997). Shute and Macfie (2006) found synergistic and antagonistic interactions in soybean depending on the level of Zn and Cd applied in a pot experiment. They spiked the soil with six levels of Zn (between 50 and 2000 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) and six levels of Cd (between 2 and 100 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>), plus six combination treatments. When Cd and Zn

were present in low doses antagonistic interactions occurred between the two metals: Less Cd was taken up by the soybean plants compared to the single Cd treatments. For Zn, the amount of Zn taken up by plants was not significantly altered in the combination treatment compared to the single treatment at low doses. At high soil concentrations of Zn and Cd the opposite was the case. More Cd and less Zn accumulated in the soybean plant. Zinc and Cu may also interact in several ways: Zn strongly depresses Cu absorption, Cu competitively inhibits Zn absorption and Cu nutrition affects the redistribution of Zn within plants (Loneragan and Webb, 1993).

### **2.5.1 Uptake and accumulation of cadmium by plants**

Although Cd is not essential for plant growth, it is effectively absorbed by roots and leaves (Kabata-Pendias & Pendias, 2001). It is readily absorbed by plant roots and translocated to above-ground parts. Within plants Cd is present as a free ion or as part of metal complexes. It enters the plant mainly by root uptake but foliar uptake is also possible (Santos *et al.*, 2010). Human and animal life is threatened when Cd concentrations in the plant are well below phytotoxicity levels (McLaughlin *et al.*, 2000) and its accumulation in food crops at sub-toxic levels is a cause for concern due to the risk it poses to the food chain and consumers (Alloway, 1995). The critical phytotoxic level for Cd is set at around 10 mg Cd/kg plant dry weight (Wallnöfer and Engelhardt, 1995). Safe limits of Cd in plant is 0.2 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (WHO/FAO, 2007). Cd levels in stem of maize (*Zea mays* L.) cultivated on soil collected from selected dumpsites in Ekiti State, Nigeria, was 5.0 - 7.8 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Awokunmi *et al.*, 2015) while in soil treated with wastewater the level of Cd in maize stem was 0.33 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Kobaissi *et al.*, 2014). Soil pH is considered to be one of the most important factors that influence the transfer of Cd from soil to plants, and higher pH values have been found to reduce the bioavailability and toxicity of Cd (McBride *et al.*, 1997a; Gray *et al.*, 1999b). There are many researchers who devoted themselves to the research on the relation between soil pH and Cd uptake (Hart *et al.*, 2002; Kim *et al.*, 2002; Tudorean and Phillips, 2004; McLaughlin *et al.*, 2011). The consistent conclusion is that the adsorption between soil particles and Cd increases with the increase of soil pH, while Cd bioavailability decreased. The mechanism for this phenomenon can contribute to the increases of solubility and ion competition. As the soil pH decreases, the concentrations of Fe<sup>2+</sup>, Mn<sup>2+</sup>, Zn<sup>2+</sup>, and Ca<sup>2+</sup> increase in soil solution, which enhance the competition of free ions and reduce the adsorption to soil particles (Tudorean and Phillips, 2004). Under similar chemical, physical,

biological and mineralogical conditions in the soil, amounts of Cd absorbed by plants tend to increase as the concentration of Cd in the soil increases (Valadares *et al.*, 1983; Chang *et al.*, 1983). However, the increased Cd concentration in plants may or may not be proportional to the increased concentration in the soil.

### **2.5.2 Uptake and accumulation of chromium by plants**

Chromium accumulates mainly in roots and shoots; however roots accumulate the major part and only a small part is translocated to the shoots (Paiva *et al.*, 2009; Sundaramoorthy *et al.*, 2010). The essentiality of Cr for plants has not been demonstrated but it has been found that Cr deficiency in humans can cause diabetes and cardiovascular problems. Countries with high levels of soil Cr tend to have lower death rates caused by cardiovascular diseases (McGrath, 1995). Chromium is toxic for agronomic plants at about 0.5 to 5.0 mg mL<sup>-1</sup> in nutrient solution and 5 to 100 g kg<sup>-1</sup> in soil (Hossner, 1996). Under normal conditions, concentration of Cr in plants is less than 1 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Mortvedt and Giordano, 1975). Safe limits of Cr in plant is 5 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (WHO/FAO, 2007). The mean level of Cr in stem of maize under long-term wastewater irrigation area in Tongliao, China, was 9.29 ± 2.26 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Lu *et al.*, 2015) while the range of Cr in maize plant grown in selected dumpsites in Ekiti State, Nigeria, was 23.8 - 25.6 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Awokunmi *et al.*, 2015). Cr<sup>3+</sup> is only slightly mobile in very acidic conditions and its compounds are considered stable in soils where it forms strong complexes with organic matter and adsorbs onto clay particles and oxides (Romic *et al.*, 2004). Soluble Cr<sup>6+</sup> is readily converted to Cr<sup>3+</sup> under normal soil conditions so soil Cr is not available for plant uptake and therefore unlikely to reach phytotoxic concentrations in soils (Kabata-Pendias & Pendias, 2001; McLaughlin *et al.*, 2000; Korte, 1999). Organic matter in soil increases the supply of organic carbon and protons, and stimulation of microorganisms that are considered to be the major factors enhancing the reduction of Cr (VI) to the relatively immobile Cr (III) (Bolan *et al.*, 2003). There are conflicting results concerning the uptake and translocation of Cr-VI. While some authors defend that Cr-VI is reduced to Cr-III on the root surface (Ramachandran *et al.*, 1980; Zayed *et al.*, 1998), others suggest that dissolved Cr-VI is taken up by plants without reduction (Mishra *et al.*, 1995). The uptake of Cr-VI is thought to be an active mechanism performed by carriers for the uptake of essential elements such as sulphate (Cervantes *et al.*, 2001; Kim *et al.*, 2006).

### **2.5.3 Uptake and accumulation of copper by plants**

Although human Cu needs are low, copper deficiency can occur because of its low concentration in edible plant tissues, especially when plants are grown on calcareous or alkaline soils in arid and semi-arid environments (White and Broadley, 2009). Copper concentrations in plant cells need to be maintained at low levels since this element is extremely toxic in view of its high redox properties. The copper deficiency level for plants has been reported as 1 - 5 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry mass and the copper toxicity level in plants has said to be 20 - 30 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry mass (Marschner, 1985). However, safe limit of Cu in plant has been reported to be 40 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (WHO/FAO, 2007). In Ekiti State, Nigeria, the level of Cu in the maize stem ranged from 9.1 - 10.1 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Awokunmi *et al.*, 2015). The level of Cu in stem of maize planted in agricultural areas of Guadalupe, Zacatecas, Mexico, was in the range of 69.87 - 120.35 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Dávila *et al.*, 2012) while in agricultural area near Alor Gajah, Melaka, Malaysia, the range of Cu in maize stem was 0.38 - 4.27 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Ibrahim *et al.*, 2015). Copper is actively taken up by plant roots and is not readily transported to shoots, so high concentration of Cu accumulates in roots (Fernandes and Henriques, 1991; Ahsan *et al.*, 2007). The average content of Cu in plant tissue is 10 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry weight (Baker and Senef, 1995). The critical free Cu concentration in nutrient media (below which Cu deficiency occurs) ranges from 10<sup>-14</sup> to 10<sup>-16</sup> M. Plants usually find a variable supply of Cu in the soil since typically soil solution concentrations range from 10<sup>-6</sup> to 10<sup>-9</sup> M, but plants may still need to solubilize and reduce the metal (Yruela, 2005). Thus, for healthy plant growth and development Cu must be acquired from the soil, transported throughout the plant, distributed and compartmentalized within different tissues and its content carefully.

### **2.5.4 Uptake and accumulation of lead by plants**

Lead is taken up by plants only in very small quantities, its largest proportion being accumulated in roots and only small portion transported into shoots (Xiong 1998; Wierzbicka 1999; Fargašová, 2004). The intensity of Pb uptake by plant biomass is affected significantly by plant species, soil pH and organic matter content (Tlustoš *et al.*, 2001). The absorption of Pb in soil follows the Langmuir relation and increases with increasing pH between 3.0 to 8.5 (Lee *et al.*, 1998a). However, in soil with a pH between 5.5 and 7.5, Pb solubility is controlled by phosphate or carbonate precipitates and very little Pb is available to plants even if they have the genetic capacity to accumulate it (Blaylock *et al.*, 1997). Lead present in the soil is always tightly bound

to organic or colloidal material or in a precipitated form, all of which serve to reduce the uptake of Pb by plant roots (Sharma and Dubey, 2005). Lead accumulates in the surface layers of soils and therefore it is difficult to reliably measure the portion of soil Pb directly available to plants (Sharma and Dubey, 2005). Plants can tolerate even higher concentrations of Pb in the substrate without visual symptoms of damage (Xiong, 1997). The safe limit of Pb in plant is  $5 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (WHO/FAO, 2007). Excessive accumulation of this toxic metal in plant tissues results in numerous disturbances of physiological processes (Vangronsveld and Clijsters, 1994), causing eventually inhibition of growth, decreased yield and decreased quality of cultivated crops. The mean level of Pb in maize stem grown in wastewater irrigation area in Tongliao, China, was  $1.25 \pm 0.26 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (Lu *et al.*, 2015). In agricultural areas of Guadalupe, Zacatecas, Mexico, the level of Pb in maize stem was  $0 - 21.39 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (Dávila *et al.*, 2012). The level of Pb which causes toxicity in plants is difficult to establish but it is generally agreed that soil Pb concentrations of  $100 - 500 \text{ mg g}^{-1}$  are considered to be excessive (Voutsas *et al.*, 1996). Further more, phytotoxicity is often species and environment specific. Thus studies on Pb uptake by agricultural crops assume greater importance especially in the regions where such contamination of soils and agricultural fields is a possibility.

### **2.5.5 Uptake and accumulation of zinc by plants**

Roots take up zinc from the soil solution as a divalent cation ( $\text{Zn}^{2+}$ ), and at high pH, Zn is absorbed as a monovalent ( $\text{ZnOH}^+$ ) cation (Marschner, 1995), which is a dynamic and complex process. Uptake depends on ion concentrations at the root surface, plant demand and root absorption capacity (Sadeghzadeh, 2013). Zinc reaches the plant root surface through mass flow, diffusion and root interception mechanisms. The interception of nutrients by roots is an important uptake mechanism for soil immobile nutrients such as Zn. Thus, root interception (i.e. root growth and root surface area) is also an important factor in determining plant availability of Zn (Sadeghzadeh, 2013). The availability of Zn to plants depends on several soil factors such as the concentration of Zn in solution, ion speciation and the interaction of Zn with other macronutrients and micronutrients (Li *et al.*, 2003). Safe limits of Zn in plant is  $60 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (WHO/FAO, 2007). The range of Zn level in maize stem grown in agricultural area Near Alor Gajah, Melaka, Malaysia, ranged from  $6.45 - 22.83 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (Ibrahim *et al.*, 2015) while in

agricultural areas of Guadalupe, Zacatecas, Mexico, the range of Zn in stem of maize was 89.02-688.63 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Dávila *et al.*, 2012). The level of Zn accumulated in maize stem grown in selected dumpsites in Ekiti State, Nigeria, was 16.8 - 21.0 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Awokunmi *et al.*, 2015) while the mean level of Zn in stem of maize grown in soil treated with wastewater was 29.0 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Kobaissi *et al.*, 2014). The critical limits of Zn in plants indicating deficiency are: < 10 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> definite Zn deficiency, 10 - 15 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> very likely, 15 - 20 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> likely and > 20 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> unlikely (sufficient) (Dobermann and Fairhurst, 2000). In most crop species leaf sufficiency range for Zn is 15 to 50 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in the dry matter of mature plants and in most cases 15 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> Zn is considered as critical value (Benton, 2003). Zinc is therefore important for plant growth, as plants require a proper balance of all the essential nutrients for normal growth and optimum yield.

## **2.6 Bioaccumulation factor**

Excessive accumulation of heavy metals can be toxic to most plants and to the food chain as a whole. This is because heavy metals entering the ecosystem lead to bioaccumulation and biomagnification along the food chains causing direct consequences to the components of the food chains (Nyatwere, 2014). Total concentrations of metals in soils are a poor indicator of metal toxicity since metals exist in different solid-phase forms that can vary greatly in terms of their bioavailability (Krishnamurti *et al.*, 1996; Krishnamurti and Naidu, 2002, 2008; Huang and Gobran, 2005). However, most regulations or guidelines used for protecting soil from metal pollution (to set maximum permissible metal concentrations) are still based on assessing the total concentration of metal present in the soil. Recently, some countries have started to introduce the concept of bioavailability in their regulations concerning environmental protection and remediation.

Transfer factor describes the amount of an element expected to enter a plant from its substrate, under equilibrium conditions (Sheppard and Sheppard 1985; Davis *et al.*, 1999). This theory assumes a linear relationship between the contents of a certain element in the plant with that in the soil. An approach based on soil-plant transfer provides an uncomplicated and helpful method for assessing uptake of trace metals for the purposes of assessment and testing. The degree of

metal enrichment in crops can be described with enrichment factor. The concept of enrichment factor was first proposed by Zoller et al. (1974) for source diagnosis of atmospheric particulate matter in the Antarctic. In the following year, enrichment factor was used for investigating high-altitude atmospheric substances in the North Atlantic Ocean (Duce *et al.*, 1975). Recently, the application of enrichment factor in the form of bioaccumulation factor (BAF) has been expanded to research on soil as well as assessment of heavy metal pollution in environmental geochemistry (Wang *et al.*, 2006; Khan *et al.*, 2010; Brioschi *et al.*, 2013; Delgado *et al.*, 2012). To show quantitatively the transfer of an element from soil to plant, bioaccumulation factor, which is defined as the ratio of the metal content in the plant part to the metal content in the soil, and is used to estimate the ability of plant to accumulate metals in their parts (García *et al.*, 2009; Zhou *et al.*, 2016) is given by Eq. (2.6):

$$\text{BAF} = \frac{\text{Metal content in plant part (mg/kg D.W)}}{\text{Metal content in soil (mg/kg D.W)}} \quad (2.6)$$

Bioaccumulation factor provides a useful indication of relative metal availability from soils to plants (Alloway *et al.*, 1988) and the higher the value of bioaccumulation factor, the more mobile/available the metal is. A range of generalized BAF have been suggested by Kloke et al. (1984). Kloke's bioaccumulation factors are based on the root uptake of metals, with no consideration given to aerial deposition and foliar adsorption of elements. The extent of accumulation of heavy metals by plants differ with the type of metal. Among the metals, Cd and Zn are fairly mobile and readily absorbed by plants (Mench *et al.*, 1994). In contrast, Cu and Pb are strongly adsorbed onto soil particles reducing their availability to plants (WHO, 1989, 1998). In addition, they are bound to organic matter, as well as being adsorbed by carbonate minerals and hydrous iron and manganese oxides. Bioaccumulation factor not greater than 1.0 indicates that plant excludes the heavy metal from its tissues and the factor value that is greater than 1.0 indicates that plant bioconcentrates heavy metal (Ma *et al.*, 2001; Cluis, 2004; Bose and Bhattacharyya, 2008). Range of bioaccumulation factors of some heavy metals in maize plant grown in contaminated soil in agricultural areas of Guadalupe, Zacatecas, Mexico, was as follows: Cu (0 - 1.64), Pb (0 - 0.5) and Zn (0.38 - 2.02) (Dávila *et al.*, 2012) while the bioaccumulation factors for some elements in sugarcane grown in soil irrigated with wastewater was Cd (1.08), Cr (0.14), Cu (0.14), Pb (0.37) and Zn (0.64) (Alghobar and Suresha, 2015). Food crops which have high soil-plant transfer are more likely to expose human to toxic heavy

metals. It is therefore important to determine the bioaccumulation factors of the studied metals in sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and South Nyanza sugar estates.

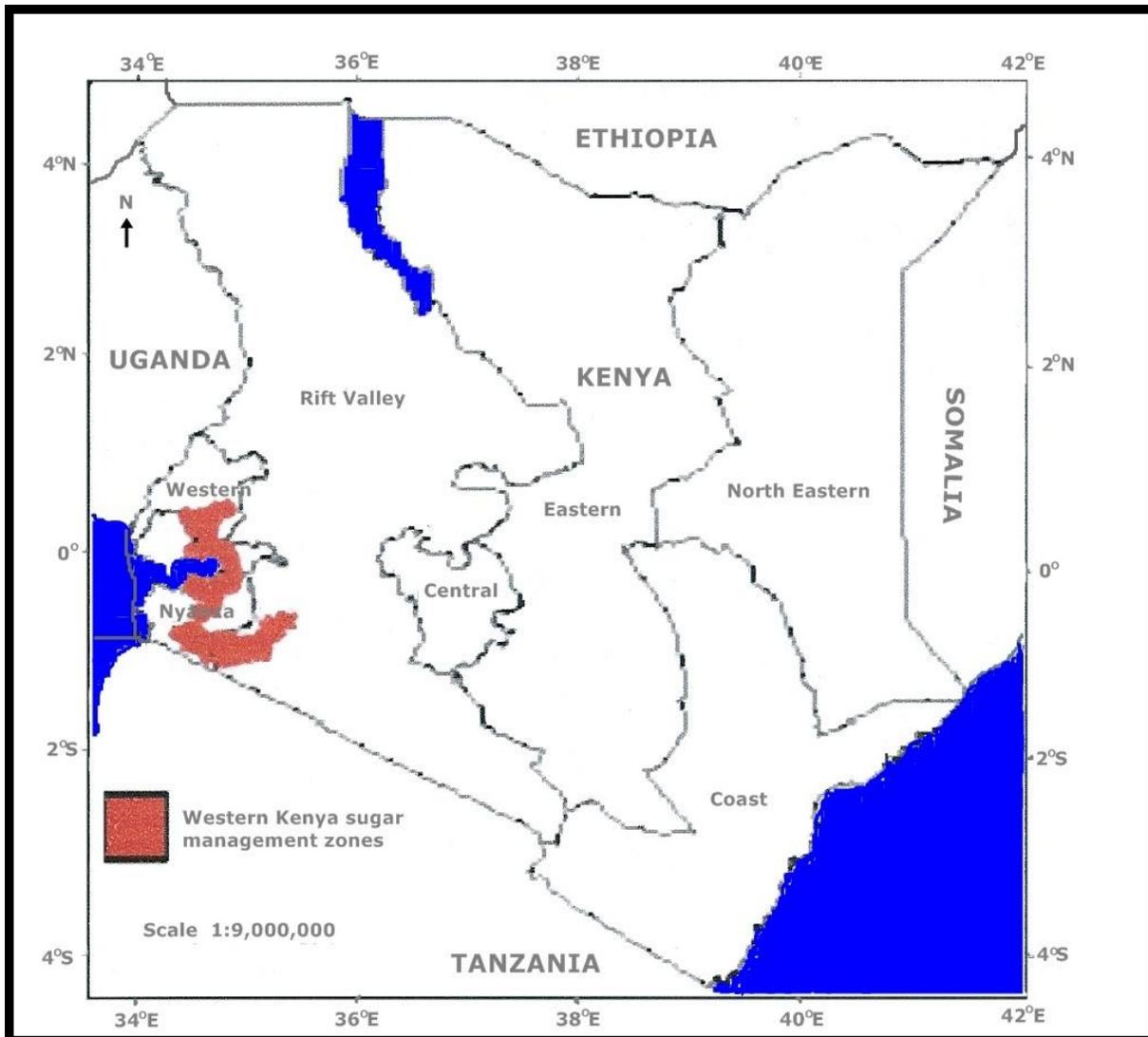
## CHAPTER 3

### MATERIALS AND METHODS

#### 3.1 Study areas

The study areas (Figure 3.1) are located within the western part of Kenya, comprising two sugar management zones namely: (i) Muhoroni which lies within the sub humid agro-ecological zone; and (ii) SONY found within the humid agro-ecological zone of Kenya (Mulianga *et al.*, 2013). Muhoroni Sugar Company is located in Muhoroni sub-county of Lake region and falls within Nyando sugar belt at an altitude of 1,380 meters above mean sea level. The basin bound by latitudes 0° 7' 48" N and 0° 24' 36" S and longitudes 34° 24' 36" E and 35° 43' 12" E. The Nyando basin experiences a bimodal rainfall pattern with long rains in March - May and short rains in September - November. The mean annual rainfall calculated over the 9-year period (2002 - 2010) is  $1,486 \pm 214$  mm (Mulianga *et al.*, 2013) with a minimum and maximum mean monthly rainfall of 72 mm and 243 mm respectively (JICA, 1992). The predominant soil type in this subzone is chromic vertisols, sodic phase (Jaetzold *et al.*, 2009). Although this is a marginal sugarcane sub-zone, most farmers grow sugarcane as a cash crop. The first rainy season can expect an amount of more than 550 - 700 mm in 10 out of 15 seasons; the second rainy season > 400 - 600 mm. The 60% reliability of the growing periods during the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> seasons is 175 or more and 105 - 120 days, respectively.

South Nyanza Sugar Factory (SONY) is located in Rongo sub-county of Lake region and falls within South Nyanza sugar belt. It lies 160 km south of Kisumu City at an altitude of 1,454 meters above mean sea level, latitude 0° 54' South and longitude 34° 32' East. Average annual rainfall calculated over the 9-year period (2002 - 2010) is  $1,869 \pm 221$  mm (Mulianga *et al.*, 2013). The rainfall amount is variable but reliable. The predominant soil type in this subzone is the well drained humic acrisols, partly piso- and petroferic phases (Jaetzold *et al.*, 2009). The first rainy season can expect an amount of more than 900 mm in 10 out of 15 seasons; the second rainy season more than 500 mm. With some probability the 60 % reliability of the growing periods during the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> seasons is more than 190 and 170 days, respectively.



**Figure 3.1.** Location of study areas.  
(Source: Kenya's Sugar Industry, 2005)

### 3.2 Sampling points

Each sugarcane estate was divided into three sites comprising of 15 plots each from which both soil and mature sugarcane stems were sampled in triplicate. The major sugarcane varieties grown in the study areas that were sampled were CO421, CO617 and CO945. Soil samples were collected at the root zone of each sugarcane sample. The criteria for picking the plots where sampling was done was maturity of the sugarcane. A zigzag sampling pattern, according to Sabbe and Marx (1987), was used to obtain a reasonably representative samples. The sampling points, as shown in Figures 3.2 and 3.3 are identified by letters and numbers. The numbers before the letters represent the site number and the numbers after the letters represent the

replicate. The letter A represents variety CO421, letter B represents variety CO617 and letter C represents variety CO945.

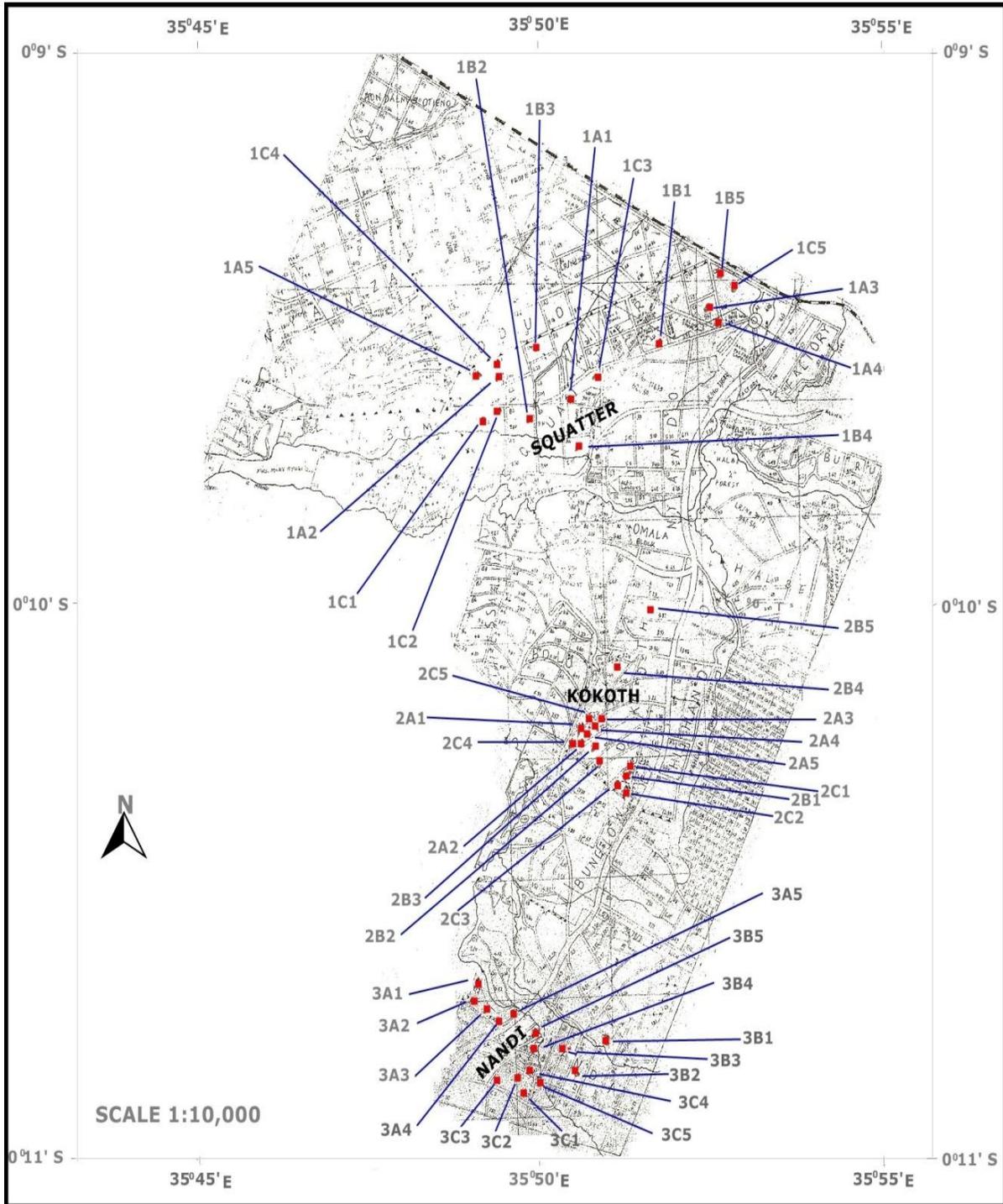


Figure 3.2. Sampling points in Muhoroni nucleus estate



### 3.3 Reagents

Analytical reagent grade chemicals and reagents were used in digestion of samples and preparation of solutions and are listed in the Table 3.3.

**Table 3.3:** Chemicals used in metal analysis

| Chemicals                          | %Purity         | Manufacturer               |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Hydrochloric acid                  | 38.0            | Sigma-Aldrich Co., America |
| Nitric acid                        | 70              | Sigma-Aldrich Co., America |
| Cadmium nitrate tetrahydrate       | 98              | Sigma-Aldrich Co., America |
| Chromium (III) nitrate nonahydrate | ≥ 99.99         | Sigma-Aldrich Co., America |
| Copper (II) nitrate trihydrate     | ≥ 99            | Sigma-Aldrich Co., America |
| Lead (II) nitrate                  | ≥ 99            | Sigma-Aldrich Co., America |
| Zinc nitrate hexahydrate           | 99.999          | Sigma-Aldrich Co., America |
| Strontium chloride hexahydrate     | 99.995          | Sigma-Aldrich Co., America |
| De-ionised water                   | 0.1 µm filtered | Sigma-Aldrich Co., America |

Stock solutions (1000 ml) containing 1000 mg L<sup>-1</sup> of the analytes were prepared from nitrate salts of cadmium, chromium, copper, lead and zinc in 1:1(v/v) Nitric acid. Working standard solutions were prepared in 1M HNO<sub>3(aq)</sub> by appropriate dilutions of the stock solutions to known concentrations per salt in 100 ml volumetric flask after addition of 1 ml of 1000 mg L<sup>-1</sup> solution of strontium chloride. The purpose of strontium chloride was to remove interference in absorption of the specific metal by other metals at the same wavelength by acting as a buffer and to minimize ionization of the metal atoms (Ikuo *et al.*, 1965). These solutions were used as standards and calibration curves were drawn from them.

### 3.4 Sampling and sample preparation

A total of 90 soil and 90 sugarcane samples were collected, randomly in triplicates, from the sites in the two regions. Soil (0 - 30 cm) samples were collected at the root zone of each sugarcane sample using a stainless steel auger and placed in labeled plastic bags. Each sugarcane sample was cut at the ground level using stainless steel knife. The sugarcane stem was cut into pieces and placed in labeled plastic bags. The sugarcane varieties sampled were CO421 (30 plants), CO617 (30 plants) and CO945 (30 plants). The sugarcane samples were mature (18 months old) plant crops. The mean plant height as measured by a metre rule was 260.2 ± 15.9 cm.

The soil sample was air-dried in the laboratory for 7 days and 30 g of the soil oven dried at 60°C temperature to a constant weight then allowed to cool in a desiccator. The dry soil samples were crushed with a pestle and mortar, sieved through a 2 mm plastic mesh and kept in clean plastic containers before acid digestion.

Sugarcane stem was washed with de-ionized water to remove dirt. Each stem was split into two where one half was chopped into small pieces and sun dried for 3 weeks then in an oven at 60°C for 24 h. Using stainless steel jar, the dry sample was powdered in an electric grinder and sieved through a 2 mm plastic mesh. The powder was kept in clean plastic containers before acid digestion.

The remaining half of sugarcane stem was crushed using a three roller crusher. The juice was filtered through a sieve of 100 microns. Sugarcane juice was collected in clean plastic bottles and kept in refrigerator at 4°C before acid digestion. The bagasse was also collected in a labeled plastic bag.

The bagasse samples were dried first in sunlight for 7 days and then oven dried at 80°C for 16 hours (Handson and Shelley, 1993). The samples were crushed in an electric grinder using stainless steel jar to powder form and sieved through a 2 mm mesh. The powder was kept in clean plastic containers before acid digestion.

### **3.5 Determination of heavy metals in soil**

One gramme of dry soil sample was digested in 12.5 ml of *Aqua regia* (2.5 ml concentrated HNO<sub>3</sub> + 10 ml concentrated HCl), in triplicate, according to the procedure of Tack and Verloo (1999) with slight modifications. The mixture was refluxed for 3 hours in Gerhardt block digester at 95°C. The digest was filtered through Whatman No. 41 filter paper and filtrate collected in a 50 ml volumetric flask. The filter paper was washed, while still in the funnel, with 5 ml of hot (95°C) HCl, followed by 20 ml of hot (95°C) de-ionized water. Filter paper and residue from the funnel were removed and placed in the digestion tube and 5 ml of conc. HCl

added. The mixture was placed back on the heating source, and heated at 95°C for 30 minutes. The digestion tube was removed from the heating source and allowed to cool. The digest was filtered and the filtrate collected in the volumetric flask. The digestion tube was also washed with de-ionized water and the filtrate transferred quantitatively to the 50 ml volumetric flask which was made up to the volume with de-ionized water after addition of 1 ml of 1000 mg L<sup>-1</sup> solution of strontium chloride. The samples were stored in acid washed polyethylene bottles at 4°C, according to Jones et al. (1991). The digest obtained was analyzed for Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn using an atomic absorption spectrophotometer (AAS). Before analysis was done, the AAS machine was calibrated.

### **3.5.1 Determination of soil pH**

The pH of the soil sample was determined according to the procedure of Rhodes (1982). A volume of 50 ml of de-ionized water was added to 20 g of crushed soil sample and stirring well for 10 minutes. The mixture was allowed to stand for 30 minutes before stirring again for 2 minutes. The pH was measured with an electronic JENWAY glass electrode pH meter (model 350).

### **3.5.2 Determination of soil organic matter**

Air dried soil sample (10 g) in the crucible was heated in an oven for 3 h at 105°C and the difference in weight noted as the moisture content (Okalebo *et al.*, 2002). A method, as described by Blume et al. (1990); Nelson and Sommers (1996); ASTM (2000), was used to determine soil organic matter of soil samples. In this method moisture free soil, obtained by using Okalebo et al. (2002) method, was placed in a Vulcan A-550 muffle furnace and heated to 350°C overnight. The grey-white ash sample was removed and cooled in a desiccator and weighed. Organic matter content was calculated as the difference between the moisture free sample and final sample weights divided by the moisture free sample weight times 100 %.

### 3.5.3 Determination of contamination factor

Using heavy metals levels determined in soil samples, contamination factor ( $C_f$ ) was calculated using the equation below:

$$C_f = \frac{C_s}{C_b}$$

where  $C_s$  is the mean content of metal from at least five sampling points and  $C_b$  is the pre-industrial concentration of the individual metal.

### 3.5.4 Determination of degree of contamination

The degree of contamination ( $C_d$ ) was assessed using equation

$$C_d = \sum_{i=1}^n C_{fi}$$

where  $C_f$  is contamination factor of individual heavy metal.

### 3.5.5 Determination of potential ecological risk factor

The potential ecological risk factor ( $Er$ ) was calculated using the equations:

$$Er = Tr \times C_f$$

where  $Tr$  denotes the “toxic-response” factor for heavy metals and  $C_f$  is contamination factor of individual heavy metal.

### 3.5.6 Determination of potential ecological risk index

Potential ecological risk index ( $RI$ ) which is the sum potential ecological risk factors was calculated as follows:

$$RI = \sum_{i=1}^n Er_i$$

## 3.6 Determination of heavy metals in sugarcane stem

The sugarcane sample was prepared using the same procedure of Welz and Sperling (1999) with slight modifications. Briefly, 1 g of sugarcane stem powder sample was digested in a mixture of 9 ml concentrated  $HNO_3$  and 3 ml concentrated  $HCl$  in Gerhardt block digester at  $85^\circ C$  for 3 h, in

triplicate. The digest was filtered through Whatman No. 41 filter paper and filtrate collected in a 50 ml volumetric flask. The filter paper was washed with 2 ml of hot (95°C) HCl followed by 10 ml of hot (95°C) de-ionized water. The digestion tube was also washed with de-ionized water and the filtrate transferred quantitatively to the 50 ml volumetric flask which was made up to the volume with de-ionized water after addition of 1 ml of 1000 mg L<sup>-1</sup> solution of strontium chloride. The samples were stored in acid washed polyethylene bottles at 4°C, according to Jones et al. (1991). The digest obtained was analyzed for Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn using AAS. Before analysis was done, the AAS machine was calibrated.

### **3.7 Determination of heavy metals in cane juice**

The juice was prepared according to the procedure of Niazi et al. (1997) with slight modification where 50 ml of sugarcane juice, in triplicate, was transferred into a 250 ml digestion tube and 6 ml of concentrated HNO<sub>3</sub> added. The digestion tube and its content was heated at 95°C and the sample evaporated cautiously for 3 hours. The sample was cooled, 3 ml of concentrated HNO<sub>3</sub> added to it and heated again at 105°C for 30 minutes. The sample was cooled and 10 ml of 50 % HCl added and heating continued at 105°C for further 30 minutes. The digest was filtered through Whatman No. 41 filter paper and filtrate collected in a 50 ml volumetric flask. The filter paper was washed with 5 ml of hot (95°C) HCl followed by 20 ml of hot (95°C) de-ionized water. The digestion tube was also washed with de-ionized and the filtrate transferred quantitatively to the 50 ml volumetric flask. The volumetric flask was made up to the mark with de-ionized water after addition of 1 ml of 1000 mg L<sup>-1</sup> solution of strontium chloride. The samples were stored in acid washed polyethylene bottles at 4°C, according to Jones et al. (1991). The digest obtained was analyzed for Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn using AAS. Before analysis was done, the AAS machine was calibrated.

### **3.8 Determination of heavy metals in bagasse**

The bagasse samples were digested according to procedure of Welz and Sperling (1999) with slight modifications. Briefly, 1 g of bagasse sample was digested in a mixture of 9 mL concentrated HNO<sub>3</sub> and 3 ml concentrated HCl in Gerhardt block digester at 85°C for 3 h. The digest was filtered through Whatman No. 41 filter paper and filtrate collected in a 50 ml volumetric flask. The filter paper was washed with 2 ml of hot (95°C) HCl followed by 10 ml of

hot (95°C) de-ionized water. The digestion tube was also washed with de-ionized and the filtrate transferred quantitatively to the 50 ml volumetric flask which was made up to the volume with de-ionized water after addition of 1 ml of 1000 mg L<sup>-1</sup> solution of strontium chloride. The samples were stored in acid washed polyethylene bottles at 4°C, according to Jones et al. (1991). The digest obtained was analyzed for Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn using AAS. Before analysis was done, the AAS machine was calibrated.

### **3.9 Determination of bioaccumulation factor**

Using heavy metals levels determined in soil samples and in sugarcane stem samples, bioaccumulation factor (BAF) was calculated as follows:

$$\text{BAF} = \frac{\text{Metal content in plant part (mg/kg D.W)}}{\text{Metal content in soil (mg/kg D.W)}}$$

### **3.10 Preparation of standard stock solutions**

#### **3.10.1 Cd: 1000 mg L<sup>-1</sup>**

2.744 g of cadmium nitrate tetrahydrate (purity: 98%) was weighed and transferred into a beaker. The nitrate was dissolved in 20 ml of 1:1(v/v) nitric acid. The solution was transferred into a 1000 ml volumetric flask and diluted to the mark with de-ionised water. The solution was put in a polyethylene bottle and stored in a fridge.

#### **3.10.2 Cr: 1000 mg L<sup>-1</sup>**

7.695 g of chromium (III) nitrate nonahydrate (purity: ≥ 99.99 %) was weighed and transferred into a beaker. The nitrate was dissolved in 30 ml of 1:1(v/v) nitric acid and diluted to 1 L in a 1000 ml volumetric flask with de-ionised water.

#### **3.10.3 Cu: 1000 mg L<sup>-1</sup>**

3.802 g of copper (II) nitrate trihydrate (purity: ≥ 99 %) was weighed and transferred into a beaker. The nitrate was dissolved in 20 mL of 1:1(v/v) nitric acid and diluted to 1 l in a 1000 ml volumetric flask with de-ionised water.

### 3.10.4 Pb: 1000 mg L<sup>-1</sup>

1.599 g of lead (II) nitrate (purity:  $\geq 99.0\%$ ) was weighed and transferred into a beaker. The nitrate was dissolved in 10 ml of 1:1(v/v) nitric acid and diluted to 1 L in a 1000 ml volumetric flask with de-ionised water.

### 3.10.5 Zn: 1000 mg L<sup>-1</sup>

4.551 g of zinc nitrate hexahydrate (purity: 99.999 %) was weighed and transferred into a beaker. The nitrate was dissolved in 20 ml of 1:1(v/v) nitric acid and diluted to 1 L in a 1000 ml volumetric flask with de-ionised water.

### 3.10.6 Sr: 1000 mg L<sup>-1</sup>

3.043 g of strontium chloride hexahydrate (purity: 99.995 %) was weighed and transferred into a beaker. The nitrate was dissolved in 20 ml of 1:1(v/v) nitric acid and diluted to 1 L in a 1000 ml volumetric flask with de-ionised water.

## 3.11 Quality assurance

De-ionized water was used throughout the study. Glassware was properly cleaned, and the reagents of analytical grade were used. Reagent blank determinations were used to correct the instrument readings. For validation of the analytical procedure, a recovery study was carried out by spiking standard solutions containing Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn, as shown in Table 3.4, together in 1 g of soil, bagasse and sugarcane stem, and in 50 ml of juice and the recovery mixture then left to stand for half an hour before digestion. The spiked and non-spiked samples were digested side by side in triplicate.

**Table 3.4.** Spiking standard solutions

| Sample  | Cd                                   | Cr                                   | Cu                                   | Pb                                   | Zn                                   |
|---------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Soil    | 0.2 ml of<br>1000 mg L <sup>-1</sup> | 3.0 ml of<br>1000 mg L <sup>-1</sup> | 2.0 ml of<br>1000 mg L <sup>-1</sup> | 2.0 ml of<br>1000 mg L <sup>-1</sup> | 4.0 ml of<br>1000 mg L <sup>-1</sup> |
| Bagasse | 0.1 ml of<br>1000 mg L <sup>-1</sup> | 2.0 ml of<br>1000 mg L <sup>-1</sup> | 0.5 ml of<br>1000 mg L <sup>-1</sup> | 1.0 ml of<br>1000 mg L <sup>-1</sup> | 2.0 ml of<br>1000 mg L <sup>-1</sup> |
| Juice   | 0.2 ml of<br>100 mg L <sup>-1</sup>  | 0.2 ml of<br>100 mg L <sup>-1</sup>  | 0.2 ml of<br>100 mg L <sup>-1</sup>  | 0.3 ml of<br>100 mg L <sup>-1</sup>  | 1.0 ml of<br>1000 mg L <sup>-1</sup> |
| Stem    | 0.6 ml of<br>100 mg L <sup>-1</sup>  | 0.5 ml of<br>1000 mg L <sup>-1</sup> | 1.2 ml of<br>100 mg L <sup>-1</sup>  | 0.5 ml of<br>1000 mg L <sup>-1</sup> | 2.0 ml of<br>1000 mg L <sup>-1</sup> |

For calibration of the instrument, a series of five standard solutions were prepared by serial dilution of the stock standard solution ( $1000 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ ) of the metals to be analyzed. The prepared metal concentrations ranged between  $0.01 - 10.0 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$  of Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn. The instrument was calibrated daily with calibration blank plus 5 calibration standards (multi-point) and relative percentage difference between five point calibration and daily calibration was calculated. Continuing calibration verification was done after analysis of every 10 samples and at the end of the analytical run. The coefficient of variation of replicate analyses was determined for the measurements of calculated analytical precision. Strontium chloride ( $1000 \text{ mg L}^{-1}$ ) was used to remove interference in absorbance of specific metal by other metals at the same wave length and to improve efficiency by preventing unnecessary ionization of the ions. These procedures and precautions were carried out to ensure reliability of results. The readings of heavy metal concentrations were obtained from AAS in terms of absorbance which was used to get their concentrations in ppm from the standard curve.

### **3.12 Instrumentation**

The digestion of the samples was done by Gerhardt block digester (C. Gerhardt, Germany). Block digestion systems is ideal for simultaneous multiple digestions in 100 ml tubes. Precise temperature control permits the conditions for the digestions to be optimized thus providing reproducible results. Digestion block made of aluminum with holes for digestion tubes ensures efficient heating and insulation to retain heat within the block. Insert rack made of aluminum with integrated heat shield and window provides easy and safe observation of the samples. Determination of metal levels in the digests were carried out by using a Shimadzu AA-6200 flame atomic absorption spectrophotometer (Tokyo, Japan), with an air-acetylene flame. Hollow cathode lamps having resonance lines at 228.8, 357.9, 324.8, 283.3 and 213.9 nm were used as radiation sources for the determination of Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn, respectively (Berman, 1986). Lamp intensity and band pass was used according to the manufacturer's recommendations. Acetylene and air flow rates were  $2$  and  $4 \text{ L min}^{-1}$ , respectively, for all the elements. Analysis was done after calibration of the equipment with different standard concentrations of the heavy metals. An electronic JENWAY glass electrode pH meter model 350 (Camlab, UK) was used to measure pH of the soil samples and cane juice, and Vulcan A-550 muffle furnace (US dental depot, USA) was used to dry the samples.

### **3.13 Data analysis**

The mean levels of Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn in soil, bagasse, cane juice and sugarcane stems were calculated using the statistical package SPSS 20 and the results compared with acceptable limits according to WHO/FAO. In order to assess the mobility and accumulation of the heavy metals in the soil-plant system, bioaccumulation factor for each heavy metal was calculated. Degree of pollution/contamination of study areas was assessed by calculating contamination factor, degree of contamination and potential ecological risk factor. The % spike recovery was given by the difference between concentration of analyte in spiked sample and concentration of analyte in unspiked sample divided by concentration of spike multiplied by 100.

## CHAPTER 4

### RESULTS AND DISCUSSIONS

#### 4.1 Quality assurance

The results of the validity of the procedures used for sample treatment and analysis tested by spiking experiment are presented in Table 4.1.

$$\% \text{ Spike recovery} = \frac{(\text{Level in spiked sample} - \text{Level in un-spiked sample})}{\text{Level in spike solution added}} \times 100$$

**Table 4.1.** Percentage recoveries in soil, bagasse, juice and stem samples

|  | <b>Cd</b>     | <b>Cr</b>     | <b>Cu</b>     | <b>Pb</b>     | <b>Zn</b>     |
|--|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Level of metal in spiked Samples (ppm)       |               |               |               |               |               |
| Soil   | 0.43 ± 0.15   | 73.72 ± 0.21  | 15.97 ± 0.14  | 76.50 ± 0.09  | 142.42 ± 0.10 |
| Bagass                                       | 0.22 ± 0.05   | 11.05 ± 0.07  | 1.25 ± 0.03   | 0.09 ± 0.10   | 32.24 ± 0.02  |
| Juice  | 0.06 ± 0.02   | 0.05 ± 0.02   | 0.05 ± 0.01   | 0.12 ± 0.03   | 6.32 ± 0.01   |
| Stem   | 0.18 ± 0.03   | 8.36 ± 1.04   | 0.80 ± 0.05   | 2.81 ± 0.21   | 31.02 ± 0.03  |
| Level of metal in un-spiked Samples (ppm)    |               |               |               |               |               |
| Soil   | 0.24 ± 0.05   | 70.81 ± 6.90  | 14.04 ± 2.20  | 73.55 ± 8.06  | 138.51 ± 9.10 |
| Bagass                                       | 0.12 ± 0.01   | 9.08 ± 1.09   | 0.76 ± 0.34   | 3.01 ± 0.42   | 30.29 ± 1.86  |
| Juice  | 0.04 ± 0.03   | 0.03 ± 0.02   | 0.03 ± 0.01   | 0.06 ± 0.02   | 3.37 ± 0.62   |
| Stem   | 0.12 ± 0.02   | 7.87 ± 1.02   | 0.68 ± 0.15   | 2.33 ± 0.93   | 29.09 ± 2.66  |
| Level of metal in spike Solution added (ppm) |               |               |               |               |               |
| Soil   | 0.20          | 3.00          | 2.00          | 3.00          | 4.00          |
| Bagass                                       | 0.10          | 0.20          | 0.50          | 1.00          | 2.00          |
| Juice  | 0.20          | 0.02          | 0.02          | 0.03          | 3.00          |
| Stem   | 0.06          | 0.50          | 0.12          | 0.50          | 2.00          |
| % Spike recovery                             |               |               |               |               |               |
| Soil   | 95.00 ± 0.12  | 97.00 ± 1.01  | 96.50 ± 0.09  | 98.33 ± 0.21  | 97.75 ± 0.40  |
| Bagass                                       | 100.00 ± 0.68 | 98.50 ± 0.09  | 98.00 ± 0.15  | 97.00 ± 0.47  | 97.50 ± 0.13  |
| Juice  | 100.00 ± 0.97 | 100.00 ± 0.03 | 100.00 ± 0.92 | 100.00 ± 0.06 | 98.33 ± 0.34  |
| Stem   | 100.00 ± 1.08 | 98.00 ± 0.06  | 100.00 ± 0.60 | 96.00 ± 0.31  | 96.50 ± 0.52  |
| <b>MDL*</b>                                  | <b>0.001</b>  | <b>0.003</b>  | <b>0.002</b>  | <b>0.010</b>  | <b>0.002</b>  |

\*MDL: Method detection limit

The result of the spike recovery test in soil was Cd ( $95.00 \pm 0.12\%$ ), Cr ( $97.00 \pm 1.01\%$ ), Cu ( $96.50 \pm 0.09\%$ ), Pb ( $98.33 \pm 0.21\%$ ) and Zn ( $97.75 \pm 0.40\%$ ). In Bagasse the spike recovery test was Cd ( $100.00 \pm 0.68\%$ ), Cr ( $98.50 \pm 0.09\%$ ), Cu ( $98.00 \pm 0.15\%$ ), Pb ( $97.00 \pm 0.47\%$ ) and Zn ( $97.50 \pm 0.13\%$ ). The result of the spike recovery test in juice was Cd ( $100.00 \pm 0.97\%$ ), Cr ( $100.00 \pm 0.03\%$ ), Cu ( $100.00 \pm 0.92\%$ ), Pb ( $100.00 \pm 0.06\%$ ) and Zn ( $98.33 \pm 0.34\%$ ) while the recovery in sugarcane stem was Cd ( $100.00 \pm 1.08\%$ ), Cr ( $98.00 \pm 0.06\%$ ), Cu ( $100.00 \pm 0.60\%$ ), Pb ( $96.00 \pm 0.31\%$ ) and Zn ( $96.50 \pm 0.52\%$ ). These mean % recoveries were above the 95 % threshold indicating the validity and reliability of the digestion method and the AAS analysis adopted for this research. The method detection limits (MDL) of metals investigated are presented in Table 4.1. To calculate the detection limits, the equation used was  $MDL = 3s_B/b$ , where  $s_B$  = the standard deviation of the six blank solutions;  $b$  = the slope of the calibration line (Thomas *et al.*, 1994; Vandecasteele and Block, 1997). The method detection limits for all the metals were less than 0.1 which indicated that the method was suitable for the determination of trace levels.

#### 4.2 Soil pH

The soil pH of the studied areas were  $5.23 \pm 0.48$  and  $5.30 \pm 0.28$  for Muhoroni and SONY respectively (Table 4.2), indicative of strongly acidic soil as categorised by Foth and Ellis (1997).

**Table 4.2.** Soil organic matter content and soil pH (mean  $\pm$  S.D) of the topsoil samples

| Site                             | SOM (%) (n=45)                    |                                   | Soil pH (n=45)                    |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  | Muhoroni                          | SONY                              | Muhoroni                          | SONY                              |
| 1                                | $2.55 \pm 0.50$                   | $2.11 \pm 0.53$                   | $5.29 \pm 0.44$                   | $5.28 \pm 0.26$                   |
| 2                                | $2.38 \pm 0.41$                   | $2.59 \pm 0.54$                   | $5.14 \pm 0.60$                   | $5.41 \pm 0.27$                   |
| 3                                | $2.39 \pm 0.45$                   | $2.27 \pm 0.51$                   | $5.26 \pm 0.39$                   | $5.20 \pm 0.32$                   |
| <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b><math>2.44 \pm 0.45</math></b> | <b><math>2.32 \pm 0.53</math></b> | <b><math>5.23 \pm 0.48</math></b> | <b><math>5.30 \pm 0.28</math></b> |

S.D: Standard deviation; n: the number of samples analysed

These soil pH values of sugarcane plantation in Muhoroni and SONY were typical and comparable with a pH value ( $5.39 \pm 0.31$ ) of Nzoia Sugar Company estate soil as reported by Omwoma *et al.* (2010). The pH values were also close to ( $5.3 \pm 0.8$ ) in the vicinity of a Korean copper - tungsten mine as reported by Jung (2008) and pH value ( $5.034 \pm 0.25$ ) of maize farm

soils in Trans Nzoia, Kenya, as reported by Kananu et al. (2014). The mean soil pH values reported in this study were lower than  $6.40 \pm 0.59$  reported by Lugwisha and Othman (2014), soil pH ( $6.75 \pm 1.49$ ) reported by Qishlaqi and Moore (2007), and pH  $6.69 \pm 0.04$  reported by Uwah et al. (2011). However, the soil pH values of Muhoroni and SONY were higher than soil pH (4.71 - 4.93) in agricultural area near Alor Gajah, Melaka, Malaysia, as reported by Ibrahim et al. (2015). The soil pH values of Muhoroni and SONY were below the optimum range of 6.5 - 7.0, which is required for sugarcane cultivation according to Barnes (1974). The low soil pH for both fields could be attributed to the composition of the parent rock from which the soils were formed and inherent factors affecting soil pH such as climate, mineral content and soil texture. The low soil pH in sugarcane farm soils was also attributed to fertilizer application as observed by Nartey et al. (2012). The soil pH in the study areas ought to be increased to the range required by sugarcane. The low soil pH could lead to elevated heavy metal uptake by the crop which might affect food quality and safety.

#### **4.3 Soil organic matter content (SOM)**

The soil organic matter content (Table 4.2) in Muhoroni and SONY soil samples were  $2.44 \pm 0.45$  % and  $2.32 \pm 0.53$ %, respectively. The soil organic matter contents in the study areas were within the range (2 - 3%) required by sugarcane according to Muhammad et al. (2000). These soil organic matter contents in the study areas were below organic matter content (1.8 - 12.4%) in paddy soils from lake Victoria basin as reported by Machiwa (2010), below organic matter content ( $10.2 \pm 6.21$ %) in agricultural soils of Khoshk river banks, Shiraz, Iran as reported by Qishlaqi and Moore (2007) and far much below 31.45 - 59.42% in agricultural area near Alor Gajah, Melaka, Malaysia, as reported by Ibrahim et al. (2015). The low soil organic matter content in Muhoroni and SONY soil samples was common phenomenon in land under sugarcane cultivation as observed by Dominy et al. (2002a). This was in agreement with the report given by Haynes and Hamilton (1999) who suggested that the most serious factor associated with soil degradation under sugarcane is the loss of soil organic matter, and Wood (1985) who noted that sugarcane soils can have less than half the amount of organic matter of virgin sites. The reason for this was presumably that there was a large removal of organic material from the soil-plant system in the form of harvested cane. Du Toit et al. (1994) observed general depletion pattern for organic matter and reported that there were three distinct phases: phase 1 – the rate of organic

matter loss was rapid (during the first five years of cultivation); phase 2 – the rate decreased until equilibrium was reached (after about 35 years of cultivation) and phase 3 – very little or no further loss occurred. The study areas have been cultivated for over 35 years. It is therefore assumed that very little or no further loss of SOM can occur. However, the soil samples from had medium soil organic matter content in Muhoroni and SONY be maintained or increased in order to boost sugarcane productivity in these areas in order to bridge the gap of sugar deficit.

#### 4.4 Heavy metal levels in the soil samples

The levels of Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn in soil were determined and their results were as shown in Tables 4.3, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6 and 4.7. The levels of metals in the soil varied from site to site in the two areas. Site 3 in Muhoroni contained the highest amount of Cd (Table 4.3) while site 1 contained the least level. The levels in Muhoroni were  $0.20 \pm 0.14$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup>(site 1),  $0.22 \pm 0.15$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (site 2) and  $0.31 \pm 0.13$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup>(site 3) while the levels in sites 1, 2 and 3 in SONY were  $0.19 \pm 0.08$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup>,  $0.34 \pm 0.25$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and  $0.28 \pm 0.14$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.3). The mean level of soil Cd in Muhoroni was  $0.24 \pm 0.14$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> while it was  $0.27 \pm 0.16$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in SONY (Table 4.3).

**Table 4.3.** Cadmium levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry) in topsoil samples

|      |                                  | Cd levels in soil                 |                                   |
|------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|      |                                  | Muhoroni                          | SONY                              |
| Area | Site                             |                                   |                                   |
|      | 1                                | $0.20 \pm 0.14$                   | $0.19 \pm 0.08$                   |
|      | 2                                | $0.22 \pm 0.15$                   | $0.34 \pm 0.25$                   |
|      | 3                                | $0.31 \pm 0.13$                   | $0.28 \pm 0.14$                   |
|      | <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b><math>0.24 \pm 0.14</math></b> | <b><math>0.27 \pm 0.16</math></b> |

The metal Cd had lower levels in soil as compared to other metals in this study. This observation concurred with the result reported by Gupta et al. (2008b) that the level of Cd in soil is normally lower than those of Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn. A comparison of the levels of Cd obtained in this study with those recorded in sugarcane farms in other areas of the world showed that the levels varied from one place to another. The levels ( $0.24 \pm 0.14$  and  $0.27 \pm 0.16$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Cd in soil samples from Muhoroni and SONY were lower than 1.9 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sugarcane soils of Brazil (da Silva *et al.*, 2016) and far much lower than 32.3 - 43.0 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sugarcane soil irrigated with industrial

effluent in rural areas of Uttarakhand, India, (Pandey *et al.*, 2016). The levels were also lower than 5.20 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in agricultural soil of Khoshk River Banks, Shiraz (Qishlaqi and Moore, 2007) and lower than 0.45 ± 0.15 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in paddy soils from wetlands of lake Victoria basin, Tanzania, (Machiwa, 2010) (Table 4.8). The levels of Cd were between 20 to 42 times lower than the 11.42 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in Dhaka soil (Ahmad and Goni, 2010) (Table 4.8). Spatial information about the prevalence of heavy metals according to the soil parent material in most arable agricultural farmland soils in Kenya is scarce. The detected levels were therefore compared with the European union standards (EU, 2002) in order to ascertain whether the investigated soils contain metal levels that may be of concern. The levels (0.24 ± 0.14 and 0.27 ± 0.16 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Cd in the soils in this study were within European Union standards of 3.0 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (EU, 2002) (Table 4.8). This indicated that agricultural areas in Muhoroni and SONY were safe from cadmium contamination.

In Muhoroni, site 2 contained highest amount of Cr (75.45 ± 22.09 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) while site 3 contained the least, 65.31 ± 21.72 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (Table 4.4). Site 1 in Muhoroni contained 71.65 ± 20.07 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> of Cr. Site 1 in SONY contained 63.76 ± 15.15 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, site 2 contained 72.80 ± 20.32 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> while site 3 contained lowest level of 58.36 ± 12.05 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>(Table 4.4). The mean levels of Cr in soil samples from Muhoroni and SONY were 70.80 ± 21.29 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and 64.97 ± 15.83 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, respectively (Table 4.4).

**Table 4.4.** Chromium levels (mean ± S.D mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry) in topsoil samples

| Area<br>Site      | Cr levels in soil    |                      |
|-------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                   | Muhoroni             | SONY                 |
| 1                 | 71.65 ± 20.07        | 63.76 ± 15.15        |
| 2                 | 75.45 ± 22.09        | 72.80 ± 20.32        |
| 3                 | 65.31 ± 21.72        | 58.36 ± 12.05        |
| <b>Mean ± S.D</b> | <b>70.80 ± 21.29</b> | <b>64.97 ± 15.83</b> |

The levels (70.80 ± 21.29 and 64.97 ± 15.83 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Cr in the soil samples from Muhoroni and SONY were higher than 18.8 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sugarcane soils of Brazil (da Silva *et al.*, 2016) and higher than 24.10 - 67.58 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sugarcane soil in rural areas of Uttarakhand, India, (Pandey *et al.*, 2016). The levels were also higher than 21.9 ± 2.58 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> reported in paddy soils from

wetlands of lake Victoria basin, Tanzania, (Machiwa, 2010). However, the levels of Cr in the soil samples from the study areas were lower than 124.50 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in agricultural soil of Khoshk River Banks, Shiraz, (Qishlaqi and Moore, 2007) and lower than 146.63 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in Nzoia sugar estate soil (Omwoma *et al.*, 2010) (Table 4.8). Ali and Maina (2015) also reported lower level of Cr ranging from 0.000039 – 0.000101 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sugarcane farm in Numan, Adamawa State, Nigeria. The levels (70.80 ± 21.29 and 64.97 ± 15.83 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Cr in the soil from Muhoroni and SONY were within European Union standards of 150 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (EU, 2002). The agricultural areas of Muhoroni and SONY were not contaminated by chromium.

The Muhoroni sites 1, 2 and 3 contained 13.35 ± 3.85 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, 13.77 ± 4.09 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and 15.11 ± 4.67 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> of Cu respectively. Site 2 of SONY contained the highest level of Cu while site 1 had the least level (11.65 ± 7.23 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>). There was 15.19 ± 5.85 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> of Cu in site 3 of SONY. The mean levels of Cu in Muhoroni and SONY soils were 14.08 ± 4.20 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and 14.33 ± 5.88 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, respectively (Table 4.5).

**Table 4.5.** Copper levels (mean ± S.D mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry) in topsoil samples

| Area<br>Site      | Cu levels in soil   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                   | Muhoroni            | SONY                |
| 1                 | 13.35 ± 3.85        | 11.65 ± 7.23        |
| 2                 | 13.77 ± 4.09        | 16.15 ± 4.55        |
| 3                 | 15.11 ± 4.67        | 15.19 ± 5.85        |
| <b>Mean ± S.D</b> | <b>14.08 ± 4.20</b> | <b>14.33 ± 5.88</b> |

The levels (14.08 ± 4.20 and 14.33 ± 5.88 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Cu in Muhoroni and SONY soil were about 6.7 times lower than 96.90 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in agricultural soil of Khoshk River Banks, Shiraz, (Qishlaqi and Moore, 2007) (Table 4.8), about 5-fold lower than 73.34 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in Nzoia Sugar estate soil (Omwoma *et al.*, 2010) and about 2.7 times lower than 39.14 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> of Cu in Dhaka soil (Ahmad and Goni, 2010). Ali and Maina (2015) also reported lower level of Cu ranging from 0.00007 – 0.000105 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sugarcane farm in Numan, Adamawa State, Nigeria. However, the levels of Cu in Muhoroni and SONY soils were higher than 12.8 ± 4.2 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in paddy soils from wetlands of lake Victoria basin, Tanzania, (Machiwa, 2010) (Table 4.8). The levels were also higher than 6.4 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sugarcane soils of Brazil (da Silva *et al.*, 2016) and

far much higher than 0.01 - 0.28 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sugarcane soil irrigated with industrial effluent in rural areas of Uttarakhand, India, (Pandey *et al.*, 2016). However, the levels (14.08 ± 4.20 and 14.33 ± 5.88 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Cu in the soils in this study areas were within European Union standards of 140 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (EU, 2002) (Table 4.8). No copper contamination was established in these study areas .

The levels of Pb in Muhoroni soil were 79.66 ± 13.40 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, 68.19 ± 12.04 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and 73.09 ± 13.44 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sites 1, 2 and 3 respectively. In sites 1, 2 and 3 in SONY, the levels were 70.81 ± 6.77 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, 74.14 ± 10.90 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and 70.54 ± 8.41 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>. The mean levels of Pb in both Muhoroni and SONY were 73.65 ± 12.96 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and 71.83 ± 8.69 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.6).

**Table 4.6.** Lead levels (mean ± S.D mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry) in topsoil samples

| Area<br>Site      | Pb levels in soil    |                     |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
|                   | Muhoroni             | SONY                |
| 1                 | 79.66 ± 13.40        | 70.81 ± 6.77        |
| 2                 | 68.19 ± 12.04        | 74.14 ± 10.90       |
| 3                 | 73.09 ± 13.44        | 70.54 ± 8.41        |
| <b>Mean ± S.D</b> | <b>73.65 ± 12.96</b> | <b>71.83 ± 8.69</b> |

This study revealed that the mean levels (73.65 ± 12.96 and 71.83 ± 8.69 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Pb in both Muhoroni and SONY were higher than 54.71 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> observed in Nzoia Sugar estate soil (Omwoma *et al.*, 2010), higher than 254.60 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in agricultural soil of Khoshk River Banks, Shiraz, (Qishlaqi and Moore, 2007) and higher than 49.71 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in Dhaka soil (Ahmad and Goni, 2010) (Table 4.8). The levels were also higher than the 21.34 - 50.35 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sugarcane farms in rural areas of Uttarakhand, India, (Pandey *et al.*, 2016) and higher than 6.4 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sugarcane soils of Brazil (da Silva *et al.*, 2016). Ali and Maina (2015) also reported lower level of Pb ranging from 0.000021 – 0.000062 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sugarcane farm in Numan, Adamawa State, Nigeria. However, Machiwa (2010) reported lower level (59.8 ± 25.0 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Pb in paddy soils from wetlands of lake Victoria basin, Tanzania. The level (73.65 ± 12.96 and 71.83 ± 8.69 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Pb in the soil under study were within European Union standards of 300 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>

(EU, 2002) (Table 4.8). This indicates that Muhoroni and SONY are not polluted with to lead metal.

Soil in Muhoroni contained  $138.40 \pm 9.39 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$ ,  $140.52 \pm 10.12 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  and  $136.35 \pm 8.10 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  of Zn in sites 1, 2 and 3 respectively. In SONY, site 1 contained  $145.01 \pm 17.24 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  of Zn, site 2 had a level of  $142.55 \pm 16.81 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  while site 3 contained  $138.39 \pm 12.64 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  of Zn. The mean levels of Zn in both Muhoroni and SONY were  $138.42 \pm 9.20 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  and  $141.98 \pm 15.56 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  respectively (Table 4.7).

**Table 4.7.** Zinc levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry) in topsoil samples

| Area<br>Site                     | Zn levels in soil                   |                                      |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                  | Muhoroni                            | SONY                                 |
| 1                                | $138.40 \pm 9.39$                   | $145.01 \pm 17.24$                   |
| 2                                | $140.52 \pm 10.12$                  | $142.55 \pm 16.81$                   |
| 3                                | $136.35 \pm 8.10$                   | $138.39 \pm 12.64$                   |
| <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b><math>138.42 \pm 9.20</math></b> | <b><math>141.98 \pm 15.56</math></b> |

The levels of Zn were the highest among the measured heavy metals in the agricultural soils investigated. This concurred with the results obtained by Olatunji et al. (2013) that zinc is the most abundant metal in cultivated soils as compared to the other metals. A comparison with other studies indicated that the mean levels ( $138.42 \pm 9.20$  and  $141.98 \pm 15.56 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$ ) of Zn in both Muhoroni and SONY were close to  $137.54 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  observed in Nzoia Sugar estate soil (Omwoma *et al.*, 2010). The levels in the study areas were higher than  $117.00 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  in agricultural soil of Khoshk River Banks, Shiraz, (Qishlaqi and Moore, 2007), higher than  $115.43 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  in Dhaka soil (Ahmad and Goni, 2010), and slightly 2-fold higher than  $59.8 \pm 25.0 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  in paddy soils from wetlands of lake Victoria basin, Tanzania, (Machiwa, 2010) (Table 4.8). The levels were also about 8.5 times higher than  $16.2 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  in sugarcane soils of Brazil (da Silva *et al.*, 2016) and higher than the range  $0.00003 - 0.00014 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  in sugarcane farm in Numan, Adamawa State, Nigeria, as reported by Ali and Maina (2015). However, the levels were lower than  $202.2 - 209.6 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  in sugarcane farms in rural areas of Uttarakhand, India, (Pandey *et al.*, 2016). The levels ( $138.42 \pm 9.20$  and  $141.98 \pm 15.56 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$ ) of Zn in the soils in this study were within European Union standards of  $300 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (EU, 2002) (Table 4.8). This

indicates that agricultural areas in Muhoroni and SONY are safe from zinc contamination at the present.

**Table 4.8.** Levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg kg<sup>-1</sup>dry) of metals in agricultural soil in study areas and safe limits

|    | <b>Muhoroni Sugar estate soil (this study)</b> | <b>SONY Sugar estate soil (this study)</b> | <b>Shiraz soil<sup>a</sup></b> | <b>Lake Victoria Basin soil<sup>b</sup></b> | <b>Nzoia Sugar estate soil<sup>c</sup></b> | <b>Dhaka soil<sup>d</sup></b> | <b>Safe limits (mg/kg)<sup>e</sup></b> |
|----|--|--|--------------------------------|---|--|-------------------------------|--|
| Cd | 0.24 $\pm$ 0.14                                | 0.27 $\pm$ 0.16                            | 5.20                           | 0.45 $\pm$ 0.15                             | -  | 11.42                         | 3                                      |
| Cr | 70.80 $\pm$ 21.29                              | 64.97 $\pm$ 15.83                          | 124.50                         | 21.9 $\pm$ 2.58                             | 146.63                                     | 53.70                         | 150                                    |
| Cu | 14.08 $\pm$ 4.20                               | 14.33 $\pm$ 5.88                           | 96.90                          | 12.8 $\pm$ 4.2                              | 73.34                                      | 39.14                         | 140                                    |
| Pb | 73.65 $\pm$ 12.96                              | 71.83 $\pm$ 8.69                           | 254.60                         | 18.9 $\pm$ 2.5                              | 54.71                                      | 49.71                         | 300                                    |
| Zn | 138.42 $\pm$ 9.20                              | 141.98 $\pm$ 15.56                         | 117.00                         | 59.8 $\pm$ 25.0                             | 137.54                                     | 115.43                        | 300                                    |

Sources: <sup>a</sup>Qishlaqi and Moore (2007), <sup>b</sup>Machiwa (2010), <sup>c</sup>Omwoma et al. (2010), <sup>d</sup>Ahmad and Goni (2010) and <sup>e</sup>European Union standards (2002)

The levels of heavy metals in the sites of each area of study showed that the metals were evenly spread throughout the entire sugarcane estates. This was an indication that the metals were introduced into the soils by anthropogenic activity. The levels of the heavy metals in the soils of these study areas were within the recommended limits although continued fertilizer application in these sugarcane plantations for decades was expected to significantly increase heavy metal content in the soil (Jones and Jarvis, 1981; Raven *et al.*, 1998). This could be ascribed to their continuous removal by sugarcane grown in these areas and leaching to the underground waters as the metals occur in their mobile-accessible-soluble forms due to low soil pH.

#### **4.5 Contamination factor and degree of contamination of soil**

Table 4.9 shows values of the contamination factor of the soil and degree of contamination due to heavy metals. The contamination factors, calculated using Eq. (2.2), of the metals in Muhoroni were Cd (0.24), Cr (0.79), Cu (0.28), Pb (1.05) and Zn (0.79) while in SONY soil the contamination factors of the metals were Cd (0.27), Cr (0.72), Cu (0.29), Pb (1.03) and Zn (0.81).

**Table 4.9.** Contamination and Potential ecological risk factors

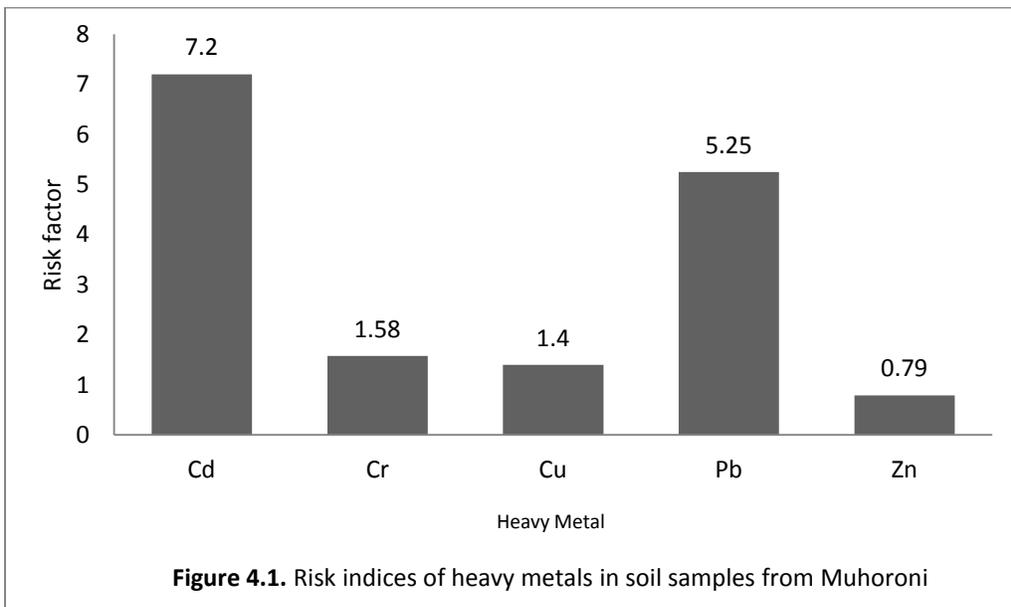
|       | <b>Contamination factor (<math>C_f</math>)</b> |      | <b>Potential ecological risk factor (<math>Er</math>)</b> |       |
|-------|--|------|---|-------|
|       | Muhoroni                                       | SONY | Muhoroni  | SONY  |
| Cd    | 0.24   | 0.27 | 7.20  | 8.10  |
| Cr    | 0.79   | 0.72 | 1.58  | 1.44  |
| Cu    | 0.28   | 0.29 | 1.40  | 1.45  |
| Pb    | 1.05   | 1.03 | 5.25  | 5.15  |
| Zn    | 0.79   | 0.81 | 0.79  | 0.81  |
| $C_d$ | 3.46   | 3.12 |   |       |
| $RI$  |  |      | 16.22   | 16.95 |

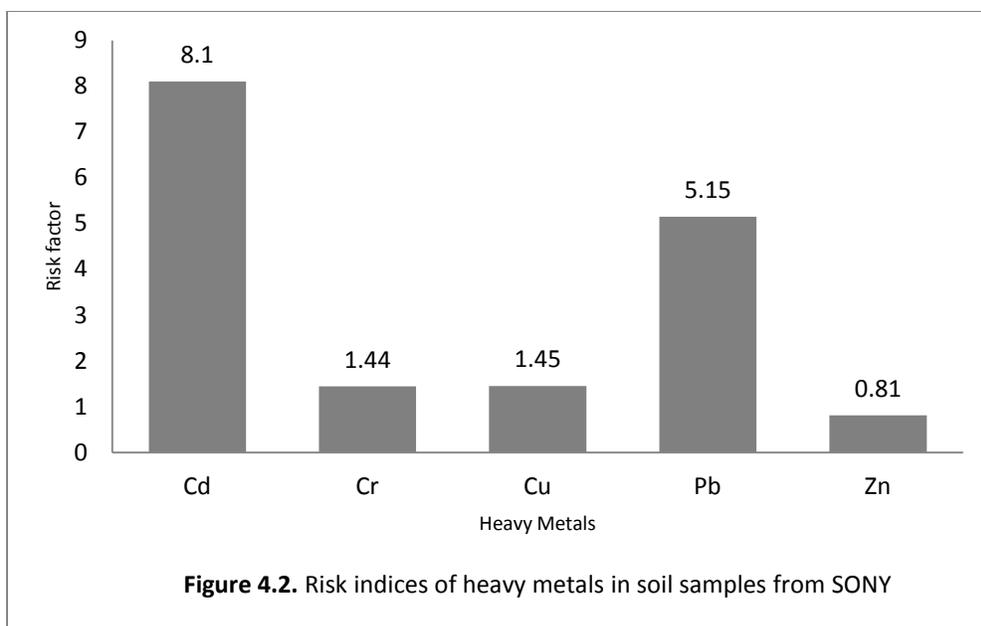
Rahman et al. (2012) reported contamination factors of the metals in agricultural soil around Dhaka Export Processing Zone (DEPZ), Bangladesh, as Cd (0.02), Cr (1.42), Cu (4.68), Pb (1.38) and Zn (2.95). The agricultural soil around Dhaka Export Processing Zone had higher contamination levels of all the metals except Cd. In a study to establish ecological risk of heavy metals and a metalloid in agricultural soils in Tarkwa, Ghana, Bortey-Sam et al. (2015) reported low contamination factors of the metals. The results were Cd (0.14), Cr (0.63), Cu (0.29), Pb (0.14) and Zn (0.57) which shows that the agricultural soils in Tarkwa, Ghana, had lower contamination levels of all the metals. The contamination factors ( $C_f$ ) indicated moderate contamination levels ( $1 \leq C_f \leq 3$ ) of Pb in soil in Muhoroni and SONY while contamination by Cd, Cr, Cu and Zn were low ( $C_f < 1$ ) according to Hakanson (1980). The degree of contamination ( $C_d$ ), calculated using Eq. (2.3), were 3.46 for Muhoroni and 3.12 for SONY. Bortey-Sam et al. (2015) reported lower degree of contamination (1.77) in agricultural soils in Tarkwa, Ghana. However, Rahman et al. (2012) reported a higher degree of contamination (10.45) in agricultural soil around Dhaka Export Processing Zone. The soils of Muhoroni and SONY had low degree of contamination ( $C_d < 5$ ) according to Hakanson (1980).

#### 4.6 Ecological risk factors

The average ecological risk factors ( $Er$ ), calculated using Eq. (2.4), of the metals in Muhoroni were Cd (7.20), Cr (1.58), Cu (1.40), Pb (5.25) and Zn (0.79) (Table 4.9). In SONY, the average ecological risk factors were Cd (8.10), Cr (1.44), Cu (1.45), Pb (5.15) and Zn (0.81). Bortey-Sam et al. (2015) reported average ecological risk factors of these metals as Cd (4.2), Cr (1.2), Cu (1.4), Pb (0.66) and Zn (0.57). However, Wang et al. (2013) reported higher average ecological

risk factors in reclaimed soils at an opencast coal mine. The average ecological risk factors in reclaimed soils at an opencast coal mine were Cd (34.02), Cr (2.03), Cu (6.05), Pb (7.02) and Zn (1.28). Cadmium presented highest ecological risks compared to other metals because of its highest toxicity coefficient. The percentage contribution of individual metal to overall potential ecological risk revealed that the most toxic metal, Cd, contributed 44.39% of the total potential ecological risk in Muhoroni and 47.79% for SONY. This concurred with the studies of Bortey-Sam et al. (2015) and Wang et al. (2013) which revealed the contribution of Cd as 52.30% and 67.50% respectively. The order of average ecological risk of the metals was Cd > Pb > Cr > Cu > Zn (Figures 4.1 and 4.2). The average ecological risk factors of all the metals in Muhoroni and SONY were below 40 (Table 4.9), indicating low potential ecological risk to local environment according to Hakanson (1980).





#### 4.7 Potential ecological risk index

In order to quantify the overall potential ecological risk of observed metals in the farm soil, potential ecological risk index (*RI*) was calculated using Eq. (2.5). The potential ecological risk index values were 16.22 and 16.95 for Muhoroni and SONY respectively. Bortey-Sam et al. (2015) reported lower potential ecological risk index 8.03 in agricultural soils in Tarkwa, Ghana. However, Wang et al. (2013) reported a higher potential ecological risk index of 50.4 in reclaimed soils at an opencast coal mine. The potential ecological risk index values were 16.22 and 16.95 for Muhoroni and SONY showing that the overall risk caused by the studied metals was low ( $RI < 150$ ) according to Hakanson (1980). The low potential ecological risk indices in Muhoroni and SONY could be as a result of low soil pH which resulted in the decrease of the levels of the metals in the soil possibly due to leaching and absorption by sugarcane plants. Although the contamination factors of other metals were low in these soils, the moderate contamination levels of toxic Pb need to be checked as these soils could be sources of Pb poisoning. The potential ecological risk indices for SONY and Muhoroni were very close suggesting that the sources of these metals in the two areas are the same. The metals could be majorly added to the soils by agronomic inputs.

#### 4.8 Heavy metal levels in sugarcane stems

All the sugarcane varieties in this study contained the heavy metals in their stems. The mean levels of metals in sugarcane stems are shown in Tables 4.10, 4.11, 4.12, 4.13 and 4.14. The mean level of Cd in sugarcane stems sampled from site 1 of Muhoroni was  $0.10 \pm 0.07 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$ . It was  $0.12 \pm 0.09 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  in site 2 and  $0.16 \pm 0.13 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  in site 3. The levels in sites 1, 2 and 3 of SONY were  $0.10 \pm 0.05 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$ ,  $0.21 \pm 0.14 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  and  $0.15 \pm 0.10 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  respectively (Table 4.10). The mean levels of Cd in stems of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY were  $0.13 \pm 0.10 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  and  $0.15 \pm 0.10 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  respectively (Table 4.10).

**Table 4.10.** Cadmium levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D  $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$  dry) in sugarcane stems

| Area<br>Site                     | Cd levels in cane stem            |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  | Muhoroni                          | SONY                              |
| 1                                | $0.10 \pm 0.07$                   | $0.10 \pm 0.05$                   |
| 2                                | $0.12 \pm 0.09$                   | $0.21 \pm 0.14$                   |
| 3                                | $0.16 \pm 0.13$                   | $0.15 \pm 0.10$                   |
| <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b><math>0.13 \pm 0.10</math></b> | <b><math>0.15 \pm 0.10</math></b> |

The levels ( $0.13 \pm 0.10$  and  $0.15 \pm 0.10 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$ ) of Cd in stems of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY were within the range of  $0.001 - 0.15 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  in sugarcane irrigated with industrial effluent in some rural areas of Uttarakhand, India, as reported by Pandey et al. (2016) (Table 4.15). Segura-Muñoz et al. (2006) reported lower Cd mean value of  $0.034 \pm 0.02 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  dry weight for sugarcane samples from Ribeirao, Brazil. The levels of Cd in the stem of sugarcane in this study were higher than the mean level of  $0.02 \pm 0.007 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  reported from sugarcane sold in the streets of Kumasi, Ghana, (Azanu *et al.*, 2015). The levels of Cd in the stems were below the range of  $0.2 - 0.8 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  in agricultural crops according to Allaway (1968). The levels were also within the safe limits of  $0.20 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (WHO/FAO, 2007). Xia et al. (2009) reported that sugarcane has a high ability to tolerate and accumulate Cd due to its large biomass. However, the mean levels of Cd in sugarcane stems were lower than those in corresponding soil samples (Table 4.8) showing that sugarcane does not bioconcentrate Cd. This result disagreed with that of Abdus-Salam et al. (2008) stated that sugarcane bioaccumulates and biomagnifies some toxic metals. The low accumulation of Cd in sugarcane grown in these study areas could be as a result

of reduction of the availability of the metal by precipitation, adsorption and complexation (Mench *et al.*, 1994; Chen and Lee, 1997). The edible parts of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY were not contaminated with Cd.

The levels of Cr in sugarcane stems grown in sites 1, 2 and 3 of Muhoroni were  $10.94 \pm 1.92$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup>,  $12.10 \pm 2.20$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and  $10.08 \pm 1.89$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively. Sugarcane stems sampled from site 1 of SONY contained  $6.59 \pm 1.50$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> of Cr. The levels in stems of sugarcane grown in sites 2 and 3 were  $8.84 \pm 1.87$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and  $6.41 \pm 1.53$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> of Cr respectively (Table 4.11). The mean levels of Cr in stems of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY were  $11.04 \pm 2.00$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and  $7.28 \pm 1.63$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.11).

**Table 4.11.** Chromium levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry) in sugarcane stems

| Area<br>Site                     | Cr levels in cane stem             |                                   |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  | Muhoroni                           | SONY                              |
| 1                                | $10.94 \pm 1.92$                   | $6.59 \pm 1.50$                   |
| 2                                | $12.10 \pm 2.20$                   | $8.84 \pm 1.87$                   |
| 3                                | $10.08 \pm 1.89$                   | $6.41 \pm 1.53$                   |
| <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b><math>11.04 \pm 2.00</math></b> | <b><math>7.28 \pm 1.63</math></b> |

This study revealed that sugarcane accumulates higher levels ( $11.04 \pm 2.00$  and  $7.28 \pm 1.63$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Cr than safe limits of  $5.00$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (WHO/FAO, 2007) (Table 4.15). Pandey *et al.* (2016) reported a higher level of Cr ranging from  $10.54$  to  $60.22$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sugarcane collected from areas under irrigation with industrial effluent of Uttarakhand, India. However, Ali and Maina (2015) reported lower level of Cr ranging from  $0.0000358$  -  $0.0000573$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sugarcane grown in Numan, Adamawa State, Nigeria. Awokunmi *et al.* (2015) reported a higher level of Cr ( $23.8$  -  $25.6$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) in maize plant grown in selected dumpsites in Ekiti State, Nigeria. The levels of Cr in the sugarcane stems grown in Muhoroni and SONY were above the range of  $0.2$  -  $1.0$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in agricultural crops according to Allaway (1968). Uptake of Cr by plants is dependent on the oxidation state of the metal. Cr(VI) has higher solubility and thus bioavailability than Cr(III), which tends to form stable complexes in the soil (López-Luna *et al.*, 2009). Hence plants grown in soil contaminated with Cr(VI) are likely to bioaccumulate more Cr than plants grown in soil contaminated with Cr(III) as long as other factors which affect uptake

of metals remain constant. The bioaccumulation of heavy metals by sugarcane plants may be an entry point of heavy metals into a complex food chain that might have diverse consequences at the apex. Chromium (VI) is a danger to human health because it can alter genetic materials and cause cancer (Cheryl and Susan, 2000). The high level of Cr in the stem of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY was a cause to worry. Therefore ways needed to be formulated to reduce the absorption of Cr by the sugarcane.

The amount of Cu contained in the stems of sugarcane grown in site 1 of Muhoroni was  $0.66 \pm 0.22 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (Table 4.12) while the levels in sugarcane sampled from sites 2 and 3 were  $0.67 \pm 0.27 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  and  $0.65 \pm 0.19 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  respectively. The levels of Cu in sites 1, 2 and 3 of SONY were  $0.57 \pm 0.11 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$ ,  $0.85 \pm 0.21 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  and  $0.74 \pm 0.15 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  respectively (Table 4.12). The mean levels of Cu in stems of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY were  $0.66 \pm 0.23 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  and  $0.72 \pm 0.16 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  respectively (Table 4.12).

**Table 4.12.** Copper levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D  $\text{mg kg}^{-1}$  dry) in sugarcane stems

| Area<br>Site                     | Cu levels in cane stem            |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  | Muhoroni                          | SONY                              |
| 1                                | $0.66 \pm 0.22$                   | $0.57 \pm 0.11$                   |
| 2                                | $0.67 \pm 0.27$                   | $0.85 \pm 0.21$                   |
| 3                                | $0.65 \pm 0.19$                   | $0.74 \pm 0.15$                   |
| <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b><math>0.66 \pm 0.23</math></b> | <b><math>0.72 \pm 0.16</math></b> |

The levels ( $0.66 \pm 0.23$  and  $0.72 \pm 0.16 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$ ) of Cu below the range 22.2 to  $45.7 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  dry weight in sugarcane collected from area under direct influence of municipal landfill site and medical waste treatment system of Ribeirao Petro, Brazil as reported by Segura-Muñoz et al. (2006). Pandey et al. (2016) reported higher Cu levels ranging from 3.56 -  $22.38 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  dry weight in sugarcane collected from areas under irrigation with industrial effluent of Uttarakhand, India. Azanu et al. (2015) reported higher Cu level of  $1.052 \pm 0.748 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  dry weight for sugarcane sold in the streets of Kumasi, Ghana. However, Ali and Maina (2015) reported lower level of Cu ranging from 0.0000058 -  $0.000017 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  in sugarcane grown in Numan, Adamawa State, Nigeria. The Cu levels in stems of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY were within the safe limits of  $40.00 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$  (WHO/FAO, 2007) (Table 4.15). The levels of Cu in

the stems were within the range of 4 - 15 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in agricultural crops according to Allaway (1968). The low level of Cu in sugarcane stem could be due to the fact that the metal is not readily transported to shoots (Ahsan *et al.*, 2007). The stems of sugarcane grown in these study areas were not contaminated with Cu.

The mean level of Pb in sugarcane stems sampled from site 1 of Muhoroni was 2.41 ± 1.23 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>. It was 2.36 ± 0.86 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in site 2 and 2.16 ± 0.67 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in site 3. The levels in sites 1, 2 and 3 of SONY were 2.15 ± 0.56 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, 2.38 ± 1.08 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and 1.99 ± 0.61 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.13). The mean levels of Pb in stems of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY were 2.31 ± 0.92 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and 2.17 ± 0.75 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, respectively (Table 4.13).

**Table 4.13.** Lead levels (mean ± S.D mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry) in sugarcane stems

| Area<br>Site      | Pb levels in cane stem |                    |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
|                   | Muhoroni               | SONY               |
| 1                 | 2.41 ± 1.23            | 2.15 ± 0.56        |
| 2                 | 2.36 ± 0.86            | 2.38 ± 1.08        |
| 3                 | 2.16 ± 0.67            | 1.99 ± 0.61        |
| <b>Mean ± S.D</b> | <b>2.31 ± 0.92</b>     | <b>2.17 ± 0.75</b> |

The stems of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY had Pb levels (2.31 ± 0.92 and 2.17 ± 0.75 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) above the levels (0.01 - 1.11 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) in sugarcane collected from areas under irrigation with industrial effluent of Uttarakhand, India, as reported by Pandey *et al.* (2016). The levels were also higher than the range 0.0000057 - 0.0000099 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> reported by Ali and Maina (2015) in sugarcane grown in Numan, Adamawa State, Nigeria. Segura-Muñoz *et al.* (2006) reported lower Pb levels ranging from 1.76 to 2.28 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry weight in sugarcane collected from area under direct influence of municipal landfill site and medical waste treatment system of Ribeirao Petro, Brazil. The levels of Pb in the stems in this study were higher than the levels 0.10 ± 0.032 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sugarcane sold in the streets of Kumasi, Ghana (Azanu *et al.*, 2015) but within the range of 0.1 - 10 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in agricultural crops according to (Allaway, 1968). However, the levels of Pb in sugarcane stems in this study were within the safe limits of 5.00 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (WHO/FAO, 2007) (Table 4.15). Sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY did not accumulate Pb to toxic level.

The levels of Zn in sugarcane stems grown in sites 1, 2 and 3 of Muhoroni were  $28.59 \pm 3.24$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup>,  $28.04 \pm 3.48$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and  $28.63 \pm 2.94$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively. Sugarcane stems sampled from site 1 of SONY contained  $34.13 \pm 3.94$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> of Zn. The levels in stems of sugarcane grown in sites 2 and 3 were  $30.50 \pm 4.08$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and  $32.13 \pm 3.41$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> of Zn respectively (Table 4.14). The mean levels of Zn in stems of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY were  $28.42 \pm 3.22$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and  $32.25 \pm 3.81$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.14).

**Table 4.14.** Zinc levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry) in sugarcane stems

| Area<br>Site                     | Zn levels in cane stem             |                                    |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                  | Muhoroni                           | SONY                               |
| 1                                | $28.59 \pm 3.24$                   | $34.13 \pm 3.94$                   |
| 2                                | $28.04 \pm 3.48$                   | $30.50 \pm 4.08$                   |
| 3                                | $28.63 \pm 2.94$                   | $32.13 \pm 3.41$                   |
| <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b><math>28.42 \pm 3.22</math></b> | <b><math>32.25 \pm 3.81</math></b> |

The levels ( $28.42 \pm 3.22$  and  $32.25 \pm 3.81$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Zn in sugarcane stems were within the range of 4.55 - 48.9 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sugarcane collected from areas under irrigation with industrial effluent of Uttarakhand, India, as reported by Pandey et al. (2016). Azanu et al. (2015) reported lower mean Zn value of  $0.093 \pm 0.037$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry weight for sugarcane sold in the streets of Kumasi, Ghana. Ali and Maina (2015) also reported lower level of Zn ranging from 0.0000053 - 0.0000088 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in sugarcane grown in Numan, Adamawa State, Nigeria. The levels of Zn in stems of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY were within the safe limits of 60.00 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> (WHO/FAO, 2007) (Table 4.26). The levels of Zn in the stems were within the range of 15 - 200 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in agricultural crops according to (Allaway, 1968). Wagesho and Chandravanshi (2015) noted that Zn is one of the main elements that plants accumulate and pass up in the food chain. The levels of Zn in the edible parts of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY were desirable as Zn is an essential metal whose deficiency is a fact in crops and humans (Hotz and Brown, 2004) and is currently listed as a major risk factor for human health and a cause of death globally (Cakmak, 2008).

**Table 4.15.** Levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry) of metals in sugarcane stems from study areas and maximum permissible limits

| <b>Location</b>              | <b>Cd</b>       | <b>Cr</b>        | <b>Cu</b>       | <b>Pb</b>       | <b>Zn</b>        |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Muhoroni (n=45)              | 0.13 $\pm$ 0.10 | 11.04 $\pm$ 2.00 | 0.66 $\pm$ 0.23 | 2.31 $\pm$ 0.92 | 28.42 $\pm$ 3.22 |
| SONY (n=45)                  | 0.15 $\pm$ 0.10 | 7.28 $\pm$ 1.63  | 0.72 $\pm$ 0.16 | 2.17 $\pm$ 0.75 | 32.25 $\pm$ 3.81 |
| Levels in stems <sup>a</sup> | 0.001 - 0.15    | 10.54 - 60.22    | 3.56 - 22.38    | 0.01 - 1.11     | 4.55 - 48.9      |
| Safe limit <sup>b</sup>      | 0.20            | 5.00             | 40.00           | 5.00            | 60.00            |

Source: <sup>a</sup>Pandey et al. (2016); <sup>b</sup>WHO/FAO (2007)

The metals were accumulated in the cane stems in different levels. This was because the difference in heavy metal accumulation in plants depends on variations in their absorption and accumulation tendency as a result of pH and soil organic matter variations (Fuller, 1977; Brummer and Herms, 1983; Christensen, 1984; Kabata-Pendas and Pendas, 1992; Halim *et al.*, 2003).

#### 4.9 Heavy metal levels in sugarcane juice

All the heavy metals investigated were detected in sugarcane juice with Zn being the most abundant metal in the juice of sugarcane. Results of the levels of heavy metals in the sugarcane juice grown in different sites within Muhoroni and SONY are given in Tables 4.16, 4.17, 4.18, 4.19 and 4.20. Juice of sugarcane grown in sites 1, 2 and 3 of Muhoroni contained 0.04  $\pm$  0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup>, 0.04  $\pm$  0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup> and 0.04  $\pm$  0.03 mg L<sup>-1</sup> respectively. Juice of sugarcane sampled from site 1 of SONY contained 0.04  $\pm$  0.03 mg L<sup>-1</sup> of Cd. The levels in juice of sugarcane grown in sites 2 and 3 were 0.04  $\pm$  0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup> and 0.05  $\pm$  0.03 mg L<sup>-1</sup> of Cd respectively (Table 4.16). The mean levels of Cd in Muhoroni and SONY were 0.04  $\pm$  0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup> and 0.04  $\pm$  0.03 mg L<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.16).

**Table 4.16.** Cadmium levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg L<sup>-1</sup>) in sugarcane juice

| Area<br>Site                     | <b>Cd levels in juice</b>         |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  | <b>Muhoroni</b>                   | <b>SONY</b>                       |
| 1                                | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.02                   | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.03                   |
| 2                                | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.02                   | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.02                   |
| 3                                | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.03                   | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.03                   |
| <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b>0.04 <math>\pm</math> 0.02</b> | <b>0.04 <math>\pm</math> 0.03</b> |

The levels of heavy metals in cane juice were compared with the recommended limits of drinking water according to WHO and with the results of studies carried out in other parts of the world. The levels ( $0.04 \pm 0.02$  and  $0.04 \pm 0.03$  mg L<sup>-1</sup>) of Cd in the cane juices from Muhoroni and SONY were the same to  $0.04 \pm 0.01$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> in cane juice of variety S9CO957 from Bacita, Nigeria (Adekola and Akinpelu, 2002) but lower than  $0.06 \pm 0.01$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> in cane juice of variety S27BCO997 (Table 4.21). The levels were also lower than 0.085 - 0.21 mg L<sup>-1</sup> as reported by Wang et al. (2012) and 0.006 mg L<sup>-1</sup> reported by Damodharan and Reddy (2014). However, the levels were twice as high as 0.01 - 0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup> from Ilorin Metropolis, Nigeria (Abdus-Salam *et al.*, 2008) (Table 4.21). The levels ( $0.04 \pm 0.02$  and  $0.04 \pm 0.03$  mg L<sup>-1</sup>) of Cd in the cane juices from Muhoroni and SONY were about 13 times higher than recommended maximum limit of 0.003 mg L<sup>-1</sup> (WHO, 2011). This observation was consistent with the findings of Adekola and Akinpelu (2002) and Abdus-Salam et al. (2008) who reported higher level of Cd than the recommended maximum WHO limit (Table 4.21). The result of this present study also concurred with that of Mbabazi et al. (2010) who reported that sugarcane juice from relatively high heavy metal polluted soils accumulated higher cadmium levels than the maximum permissible limits. The level of metals in juice depends mainly on physicochemical properties of the soil and the amount of the metals in the soil. It also depends of the type of the metal. The high level of Cd in the cane juice might be due to tolerance of sugarcane to the metal and high biological absorption coefficient (Lee *et al.*, 1998b). The other factor, according to Ashworth and Alloway (2008), was the greatest solubility of Cd at low soil pH (less than 6.4) in Muhoroni and SONY. Human beings should be advised to minimize the chewing of the sugarcane from Muhoroni and SONY in order to avoid high accumulation of Cd in their body parts.

Sugarcane sampled from site 1 of Muhoroni contained  $0.03 \pm 0.02$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> of Cr in juice. The levels in juice of sugarcane grown in sites 2 and 3 were  $0.03 \pm 0.02$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> and  $0.04 \pm 0.02$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> of Cr respectively. The levels of Cr in juice of sugarcane grown in sites 1, 2 and 3 of SONY were  $0.04 \pm 0.03$  mg L<sup>-1</sup>,  $0.05 \pm 0.04$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> and  $0.05 \pm 0.04$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.17). The mean levels of Cr in Muhoroni and SONY were  $0.03 \pm 0.02$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> and  $0.05 \pm 0.04$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.17).

**Table 4.17.** Chromium levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg L<sup>-1</sup>) in sugarcane juice

| Area<br>Site                     | Cr levels in juice                |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  | Muhoroni                          | SONY                              |
| 1                                | 0.03 $\pm$ 0.02                   | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.03                   |
| 2                                | 0.03 $\pm$ 0.02                   | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.04                   |
| 3                                | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.02                   | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.04                   |
| <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b>0.03 <math>\pm</math> 0.02</b> | <b>0.05 <math>\pm</math> 0.04</b> |

The levels (0.03  $\pm$  0.02 and 0.05  $\pm$  0.04 mg L<sup>-1</sup>) of Cr in sugarcane juice grown in Muhoroni and SONY was lower than 0.25 mg L<sup>-1</sup> reported by Tirmazi et al. (2007). The level (0.03  $\pm$  0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup>) of Cr in the cane juice from Muhoroni was below the recommended maximum limit of 0.05 mg L<sup>-1</sup> (WHO, 2011) while 0.05  $\pm$  0.04 mg L<sup>-1</sup> of Cr in the cane juice from SONY was equal to the recommended maximum limit of 0.05 mg L<sup>-1</sup> (WHO, 2011). However, the levels of Cr in cane juice from Muhoroni and SONY were within the recommended maximum limit of 0.1 mg L<sup>-1</sup> (USEPA, 2011). The levels of Cr in cane juice were low because of precipitation and adsorption on soil organic matter as reported by Chen and Lee (1997) that soil organic matter makes metals unavailable to the plants. The other reason for low levels of Cr could be because of low solubility of Cr at the prevailing soil pH due to the formation of Cr(OH)<sub>3</sub> (Chrostowski *et al.*, 1991). Although the levels of Cr in juice were equal to the recommended maximum limit according to WHO (2011), continued chewing of sugarcane grown in the study areas should be minimized to avoid accumulation of the metal in the body. On the other hand, the level of this metal in juice should be assessed regularly because the level may rise above the maximum limit.

The amount of Cu contained in the juice of sugarcane grown in site 1 of Muhoroni was 0.03  $\pm$  0.01 mg L<sup>-1</sup> while the levels in sugarcane juice sampled from sites 2 and 3 were 0.04  $\pm$  0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup> and 0.04  $\pm$  0.01 mg L<sup>-1</sup> respectively. The levels of Cu in juice of sugarcane sampled from sites 1, 2 and 3 of SONY were 0.04  $\pm$  0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup>, 0.04  $\pm$  0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup> and 0.05  $\pm$  0.03 mg L<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.18). The mean levels of Cu in Muhoroni and SONY were 0.04  $\pm$  0.01 mg L<sup>-1</sup> and 0.04  $\pm$  0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.18).

**Table 4.18.** Copper levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg L<sup>-1</sup>) in sugarcane juice

| Area<br>Site                     | Cu levels in juice                |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  | Muhoroni                          | SONY                              |
| 1                                | 0.03 $\pm$ 0.01                   | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.02                   |
| 2                                | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.02                   | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.02                   |
| 3                                | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.01                   | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.03                   |
| <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b>0.04 <math>\pm</math> 0.01</b> | <b>0.04 <math>\pm</math> 0.02</b> |

The levels (0.04  $\pm$  0.01 and 0.04  $\pm$  0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup>) of Cu in sugarcane juice in this study were slightly higher than 0.03  $\pm$  0.01 mg L<sup>-1</sup> in cane juice of variety S27BCO997 from Bacita, Nigeria (Adekola and Akinpelu, 2002). The levels were however the same with 0.04  $\pm$  0.01 mg L<sup>-1</sup> in cane juice of variety S9CO957 from Bacita, Nigeria. The levels were 10-fold lower than 0.4 mg L<sup>-1</sup> reported by Damodharan and Reddy (2014). The levels (0.04  $\pm$  0.01 and 0.04  $\pm$  0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup>) of Cu in sugarcane juice in this study were below the WHO recommended maximum limits of 2.00 mg L<sup>-1</sup> (WHO, 2011) (Table 4.37). The result concurred with that of Wang et al. (2012) who reported that sugarcane is a poor accumulator of some metals such as copper in the juice. Copper in soil is normally bound to soil organic matter and become unavailable through the formation of complexes (Aydinalp and Marinova, 2003). The juice of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY was not contaminated with copper.

The mean level of Pb in sugarcane juice sampled from site 1 of Muhoroni was 0.05  $\pm$  0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup>. It was 0.06  $\pm$  0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup> in site 2 and 0.05  $\pm$  0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup> in site 3. The levels in sites 1, 2 and 3 of SONY were 0.06  $\pm$  0.01 mg L<sup>-1</sup>, 0.05  $\pm$  0.01 mg L<sup>-1</sup> and 0.05  $\pm$  0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.19). The mean levels of Pb in Muhoroni and SONY were 0.05  $\pm$  0.02 mg L<sup>-1</sup> and 0.05  $\pm$  0.01 mg L<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.19).

**Table 4.19.** Lead levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg L<sup>-1</sup>) in sugarcane juice

| Area<br>Site                     | Pb levels in juice                |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  | Muhoroni                          | SONY                              |
| 1                                | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.02                   | 0.06 $\pm$ 0.01                   |
| 2                                | 0.06 $\pm$ 0.02                   | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.01                   |
| 3                                | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.02                   | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.02                   |
| <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b>0.05 <math>\pm</math> 0.02</b> | <b>0.05 <math>\pm</math> 0.01</b> |

The levels ( $0.05 \pm 0.02$  and  $0.05 \pm 0.01$  mg L<sup>-1</sup>) of Pb in cane juice from Muhoroni and SONY were the same to  $0.05$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> in cane variety CP88-1762 as reported by Xie et al. (2014) but higher than  $0.03 \pm 0.01$  and  $0.02 \pm 0.01$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> in cane juice from Bacita, Nigeria (Adekola and Akinpelu, 2002) and  $0.04$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> reported by Damodharan and Reddy (2014). However, the levels were between 2 - 7 times lower than  $0.15 - 0.42$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> in cane juice from Ilorin Metropolis, Nigeria (Abdus-Salam *et al.*, 2008) (Table 4.21). The levels ( $0.05 \pm 0.02$  and  $0.05 \pm 0.01$  mg L<sup>-1</sup>) of Pb in sugarcane juice from Muhoroni and SONY was above the recommended maximum limit of  $0.01$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> (WHO, 2011) (Table 4.21). This observation corroborated that of Abdus-Salam et al. (2008) who reported higher level of Pb than WHO recommended maximum limit. The result concurred with Mbabazi et al. (2010) who reported that sugarcane juice from relatively high heavy metal polluted soils accumulated higher lead levels than the maximum permissible limits. The result of this study was contrary to Ashworth and Alloway (2008) who reported that Pb showed greatest solubility at high pH with relatively low solubility at pH levels less than 6.4. Chewing of the sugarcane from Muhoroni and SONY should be minimized in order to avoid dietary accumulation of toxic Pb in their body parts.

The levels of Zn in juice of sugarcane grown in sites 1, 2 and 3 of Muhoroni were  $3.38 \pm 0.79$  mg L<sup>-1</sup>,  $3.39 \pm 0.91$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> and  $4.02 \pm 0.90$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> respectively. Juice of sugarcane sampled from site 1 of SONY contained  $3.58 \pm 0.78$  of Zn. The levels in juice of sugarcane grown in sites 2 and 3 were  $3.67 \pm 0.93$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> and  $3.77 \pm 0.87$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> of Zn respectively (Table 4.20). The mean levels of Zn in Muhoroni and SONY were  $3.60 \pm 0.87$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> and  $3.67 \pm 0.86$  mg L<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.20).

**Table 4.20.** Zinc levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg L<sup>-1</sup>) in sugarcane juice

| Area<br>Site                     | Zn levels in juice                |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  | Muhoroni                          | SONY                              |
| 1                                | $3.38 \pm 0.79$                   | $3.58 \pm 0.78$                   |
| 2                                | $3.39 \pm 0.91$                   | $3.67 \pm 0.93$                   |
| 3                                | $4.02 \pm 0.90$                   | $3.77 \pm 0.87$                   |
| <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b><math>3.60 \pm 0.87</math></b> | <b><math>3.67 \pm 0.86</math></b> |

**Table 4.21.** Levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg L<sup>-1</sup>) of metals in sugarcane juice from study areas and maximum permissible limits

|    | <b>Muhoroni</b><br>(n=45) | <b>SONY</b><br>(n=45) | <b>Bacita<sup>a</sup></b><br>(S9CO957) | <b>Bacita<sup>a</sup></b><br>(S27BCO997) | <b>Ilorin</b><br><b>Metropolis<sup>b</sup></b> | <b>Max. limit</b><br><b>(mg L<sup>-1</sup>)<sup>c</sup></b> |
|----|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|---|
| Cd | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.02           | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.03       | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.01                        | 0.06 $\pm$ 0.01                          | 0.01 - 0.02                                    | 0.003   |
| Cr | 0.03 $\pm$ 0.02           | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.04       | -                                      | -  | -  | 0.05  |
| Cu | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.01           | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.02       | 0.04 $\pm$ 0.01                        | 0.03 $\pm$ 0.01                          | -  | 2.00  |
| Pb | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.02           | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.01       | 0.03 $\pm$ 0.01                        | 0.02 $\pm$ 0.01                          | 0.15 - 0.42                                    | 0.01  |
| Zn | 3.60 $\pm$ 0.87           | 3.67 $\pm$ 0.86       | 0.31 $\pm$ 0.06                        | 0.40 $\pm$ 0.10                          | 0.16 - 1.54                                    | NGL*  |

Source: <sup>a</sup>Adekola and Akinpelu (2002), <sup>b</sup>Abdus-Salam et al. (2008) and <sup>c</sup>WHO (2011).

\*NGL: no guideline, because it occurs in drinking water at concentrations well below those at which toxic effects may occur.

The levels (3.60  $\pm$  0.87 and 3.67  $\pm$  0.86 mg L<sup>-1</sup>) of Zn in sugarcane juice in this study were higher than 0.31  $\pm$  0.06 and 0.40  $\pm$  0.10 mg L<sup>-1</sup> in juice from Bacita, Nigeria (Adekola and Akinpelu, 2002) and 0.16 - 1.54 mg L<sup>-1</sup> in juice from Ilorin Metropolis, Nigeria, (Abdus-Salam *et al.*, 2008) (Table 4.21). The levels were also higher than 0.20 mg L<sup>-1</sup> reported by Tirmazi et al. (2007) and 0.6 mg L<sup>-1</sup> reported by Damodharan and Reddy (2014). Although no guideline is set by WHO (2011) for zinc level in drinking water, the levels (3.60  $\pm$  0.87 and 3.67  $\pm$  0.86 mg L<sup>-1</sup>) of Zn in the juice in this study were above the maximum admissible limit of 0.5 mg L<sup>-1</sup> (USEPA, 2011). Ashworth and Alloway (2008) reported that Zn shows greatest solubility at low soil pH with relatively low solubility at soil pH levels greater than 6.4. There is no harm in chewing sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY since the levels are lower than the dietary reference intake of 11 mg day<sup>-1</sup> for males and 8 mg day<sup>-1</sup> for females according to WHO (1996).

#### 4.10 Heavy metal levels in bagasse

The levels of the five metals in bagasse are given in Tables 4.22, 4.23, 4.24, 4.25 and 4.26. Sugarcane sampled from site 1 of Muhoroni contained 0.11  $\pm$  0.01 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> of Cd in bagasse. The levels in bagasse of sugarcane grown in sites 2 and 3 were 0.11  $\pm$  0.02 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and 0.12  $\pm$  0.03 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> of Cd respectively. The levels of Cd in bagasse of sugarcane grown in sites 1, 2 and 3 of SONY were 0.15  $\pm$  0.02 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, 0.14  $\pm$  0.03 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and 0.14  $\pm$  0.03 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.22). The mean levels of Cd in bagasse grown in Muhoroni and SONY were 0.15  $\pm$  0.02 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and 0.14  $\pm$  0.03 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.22).

**Table 4.22.** Cadmium levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry) in bagasse

| Area<br>Site                     | Cd levels in bagasse              |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  | Muhoroni                          | SONY                              |
| 1                                | 0.11 $\pm$ 0.01                   | 0.15 $\pm$ 0.02                   |
| 2                                | 0.11 $\pm$ 0.02                   | 0.14 $\pm$ 0.03                   |
| 3                                | 0.12 $\pm$ 0.03                   | 0.14 $\pm$ 0.03                   |
| <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b>0.11 <math>\pm</math> 0.02</b> | <b>0.14 <math>\pm</math> 0.03</b> |

Little information on the level of heavy metals in bagasse was available hence the levels of the metals studied were compared with the maximum permissible limit for adult livestock feeding (WHO, 1996). The levels (0.11  $\pm$  0.02 and 0.14  $\pm$  0.03 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Cd in bagasse of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY were above the level in bagasse of sugarcane grown in cadmium-contaminated soil (Xie *et al.*, 2014) (Table 4.27). However, the levels were below 0.15 - 0.99 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in bagasse from Guangxi Zhuang region, China (Wang *et al.*, 2012). The levels of Cd in the study areas were below 0.5 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> maximum permissible limit for adult livestock feeding (WHO, 1996) (Table 4.27). The levels of this trace metal in cane juice were lower than the levels in bagasse in this study. The present results were in agreement with the previous study of Barzegar *et al.* (2005) who reported that Cd is primarily accumulated in bagasse. Although the levels of Cd in bagasse were below maximum permissible limit for adult livestock feeding according to WHO (1996), bagasse from the study areas be used as animal feeds sparingly due to toxic nature of the metal and also due to appreciable amount of it in bagasse bearing in mind that the metals accumulates in body parts of animals.

The amount of Cr contained in the bagasse of sugarcane grown in site 1 of Muhoroni was 10.85  $\pm$  0.76 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> while the levels in bagasse of sugarcane sampled from sites 2 and 3 were 10.93  $\pm$  0.89 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and 11.28  $\pm$  0.70 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively. The levels of Cr in bagasse of sugarcane sampled from sites 1, 2 and 3 of SONY were 7.28  $\pm$  1.31 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, 7.35  $\pm$  1.93 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and 7.16  $\pm$  2.17 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.23). The mean levels of Cr in bagasse grown in Muhoroni and SONY were 11.02  $\pm$  0.78 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and 7.26  $\pm$  1.80 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.23). The level of Cr in bagasse accounted for the highest amount of the metal in sugarcane stem.

**Table 4.23.** Chromium levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry) in bagasse

| Area<br>Site                     | Cr levels in bagasse               |                                   |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  | Muhoroni                           | SONY                              |
| 1                                | 10.85 $\pm$ 0.76                   | 7.28 $\pm$ 1.31                   |
| 2                                | 10.93 $\pm$ 0.89                   | 7.35 $\pm$ 1.93                   |
| 3                                | 11.28 $\pm$ 0.70                   | 7.16 $\pm$ 2.17                   |
| <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b>11.02 <math>\pm</math> 0.78</b> | <b>7.26 <math>\pm</math> 1.80</b> |

The levels (11.02  $\pm$  0.78 and 7.26  $\pm$  1.80 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Cr in bagasse were below 50 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> maximum permissible limit for adult livestock feeding (WHO, 1996) (Table 4.27). The bagasse of sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY was not contaminated with chromium.

The mean level of Cu in bagasse of sugarcane sampled from site 1 of Muhoroni was 0.62  $\pm$  0.13 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>. It was 0.64  $\pm$  0.15 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in site 2 and 0.63  $\pm$  0.14 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> in site 3. The levels in sites 1, 2 and 3 of SONY were 0.71  $\pm$  0.17 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>, 0.72  $\pm$  0.19 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and 0.67  $\pm$  0.16 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.24). The mean levels of Cu in bagasse grown in Muhoroni and SONY were 0.63  $\pm$  0.14 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and 0.70  $\pm$  0.17 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.24).

**Table 4.24.** Copper levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry) in bagasse

| Area<br>Site                     | Cu levels in bagasse              |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  | Muhoroni                          | SONY                              |
| 1                                | 0.62 $\pm$ 0.13                   | 0.71 $\pm$ 0.17                   |
| 2                                | 0.64 $\pm$ 0.15                   | 0.72 $\pm$ 0.19                   |
| 3                                | 0.63 $\pm$ 0.14                   | 0.67 $\pm$ 0.16                   |
| <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b>0.63 <math>\pm</math> 0.14</b> | <b>0.70 <math>\pm</math> 0.17</b> |

The levels (0.63  $\pm$  0.14 and 0.70  $\pm$  0.17 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Cu levels were 7-fold above the level in bagasse of sugarcane grown in cadmium-contaminated soil (Xie *et al.*, 2014). However, the levels of Cu were below 20 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> maximum permissible limit for adult livestock feeding (WHO, 1996) (Table 4.27). The low level in bagasse could be because soluble Cu accounts for only a very small proportion of the total amount in soil since it has a high affinity for solid phase organic matter (McBride *et al.*, 1997b). The levels of Cu in bagasse were not high enough to be toxic to animals.

The levels of Pb in bagasse of sugarcane grown in sites 1, 2 and 3 of Muhoroni were  $2.67 \pm 0.81$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup>,  $2.45 \pm 0.67$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and  $2.65 \pm 0.86$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively. Bagasse of sugarcane sampled from site 1 of SONY contained  $2.03 \pm 0.63$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> of Pb. The levels in bagasse of sugarcane grown in sites 2 and 3 were  $2.30 \pm 0.67$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and  $2.08 \pm 0.92$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> of Pb respectively (Table 4.25). The mean levels of Pb in bagasse grown in Muhoroni and SONY were  $2.59 \pm 0.78$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and  $2.14 \pm 0.74$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.25).

**Table 4.25.** Lead levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry) in bagasse

| Area<br>Site                     | Cu levels in bagasse              |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|                                  | Muhoroni                          | SONY                              |
| 1                                | $2.67 \pm 0.81$                   | $2.03 \pm 0.63$                   |
| 2                                | $2.45 \pm 0.67$                   | $2.30 \pm 0.67$                   |
| 3                                | $2.65 \pm 0.86$                   | $2.08 \pm 0.92$                   |
| <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b><math>2.59 \pm 0.78</math></b> | <b><math>2.14 \pm 0.74</math></b> |

The levels ( $2.59 \pm 0.78$  and  $2.14 \pm 0.74$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Pb were within the range (1.68 - 5.54 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) in bagasse from Guangxi Zhuang region, China (Wang *et al.*, 2012) but below 0.09 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> reported in bagasse of sugarcane grown in cadmium-contaminated soil (Xie *et al.*, 2014). The levels ( $2.59 \pm 0.78$  and  $2.14 \pm 0.74$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Pb were below 10 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> maximum permissible limit for adult livestock feeding (WHO, 1996) (Table 4.27). This result is probably due to the low Pb translocation in plants and its preferential accumulation in roots (Alloway, 1990). The bagasse from the study areas contained levels of toxic Pb that may contaminate the food chain when given to livestock due to bioaccumulation of the metal in animals.

Bagasse of sugarcane grown in sites 1, 2 and 3 of Muhoroni contained  $26.46 \pm 2.75$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup>,  $26.90 \pm 2.42$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and  $26.55 \pm 2.75$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> of Zn respectively. Bagasse of sugarcane sampled from site 1 of SONY contained  $30.38 \pm 1.68$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> of Zn. The levels in bagasse of sugarcane grown in sites 2 and 3 were  $30.29 \pm 2.00$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and  $30.64 \pm 1.99$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> of Cd respectively (Table 4.26). The mean levels of Zn in bagasse grown in Muhoroni and SONY were  $26.64 \pm 2.64$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> and  $30.44 \pm 1.89$  mg kg<sup>-1</sup> respectively (Table 4.26).

**Table 4.26.** Zinc levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry) in bagasse

| Area<br>Site                     | Zn levels in bagasse               |                                    |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                  | Muhoroni                           | SONY                               |
| 1                                | 26.46 $\pm$ 2.75                   | 30.38 $\pm$ 1.68                   |
| 2                                | 26.90 $\pm$ 2.42                   | 30.29 $\pm$ 2.00                   |
| 3                                | 26.55 $\pm$ 2.75                   | 30.64 $\pm$ 1.99                   |
| <b>Mean <math>\pm</math> S.D</b> | <b>26.64 <math>\pm</math> 2.64</b> | <b>30.44 <math>\pm</math> 1.89</b> |

**Table 4.27.** Levels (mean  $\pm$  S.D mg kg<sup>-1</sup> dry) of metals in bagasse from study areas and maximum permissible limit

|                        | Cd              | Cr               | Cu              | Pb              | Zn               |
|------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Muhoroni (n=45)        | 0.11 $\pm$ 0.02 | 11.02 $\pm$ 0.78 | 0.63 $\pm$ 0.14 | 2.59 $\pm$ 0.78 | 26.64 $\pm$ 2.64 |
| SONY (n=45)            | 0.14 $\pm$ 0.03 | 7.26 $\pm$ 1.80  | 0.70 $\pm$ 0.17 | 2.14 $\pm$ 0.74 | 30.44 $\pm$ 1.89 |
| Guangdong <sup>a</sup> | nd              | -                | 0.09            | 1.73            | 31.52            |
| MPL*                   | 0.5             | 50               | 20              | 10              | 50               |

Source: <sup>a</sup> Xie et al. (2014)

\*MPL: Maximum permissible limit for adult livestock feeding (WHO, 1996)

The levels (26.64  $\pm$  2.64 and 30.44  $\pm$  1.89 mg kg<sup>-1</sup>) of Zn were slightly below 31.52 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> reported in bagasse of sugarcane grown in cadmium-contaminated soil (Xie *et al.*, 2014). The levels of Zn in the bagasse in this study were also below 50 mg kg<sup>-1</sup> maximum permissible limit for adult livestock feeding (WHO, 1996) (Table 4.27). Bagasse from the study areas was safe for use as livestock feed.

#### 4.11 Bioaccumulation factors of the heavy metals by sugarcane stems

Bioaccumulation factor (BAF) is a parameter used to describe the transfer of trace elements from soil to plant body. It is calculated using Eq. (2.6). The bioaccumulation factors of the metals in cane stems are given in Table 4.28. The BAF of Cd in sugarcane grown in sites 1, 2 and 3 of Muhoroni were 0.51  $\pm$  0.02, 0.53  $\pm$  0.03 and 0.50  $\pm$  0.02 respectively. In site 1 of SONY the BAF of Cd was 0.52  $\pm$  0.04 while the BAF in sites 2 and 3 was 0.53  $\pm$  0.02. The mean BAF of Cd in sugarcane grown in Muhoroni (0.51  $\pm$  0.02) and SONY (0.53  $\pm$  0.03) were lower than 1.08 of Cd in sugarcane crop irrigated with wastewater as reported by Alghobar and Suresha (2015) (Table 4.29). However, BAF of Cd in sugarcane grown in these study areas were higher

than 0.007 reported in sugarcane (*Saccharum Officinarum* L.) irrigated with treated effluents of sugar industry (Damodharan and Reddy, 2014).

**Table 4.28.** Bioaccumulation factors (mean  $\pm$  S.D) of the heavy metals in the stems

| Area     | Metals | Site            |                 |                 |
|----------|--------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|          |        | 1               | 2               | 3               |
| Muhoroni | Cd     | 0.51 $\pm$ 0.02 | 0.53 $\pm$ 0.03 | 0.50 $\pm$ 0.02 |
|          | Cr     | 0.16 $\pm$ 0.01 | 0.16 $\pm$ 0.02 | 0.15 $\pm$ 0.01 |
|          | Cu     | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.02 | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.01 | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.01 |
|          | Pb     | 0.03 $\pm$ 0.01 | 0.03 $\pm$ 0.02 | 0.03 $\pm$ 0.01 |
|          | Zn     | 0.21 $\pm$ 0.03 | 0.21 $\pm$ 0.02 | 0.21 $\pm$ 0.02 |
| SONY     | Cd     | 0.52 $\pm$ 0.04 | 0.53 $\pm$ 0.02 | 0.53 $\pm$ 0.02 |
|          | Cr     | 0.16 $\pm$ 0.01 | 0.16 $\pm$ 0.03 | 0.16 $\pm$ 0.03 |
|          | Cu     | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.01 | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.01 | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.02 |
|          | Pb     | 0.03 $\pm$ 0.02 | 0.03 $\pm$ 0.01 | 0.03 $\pm$ 0.00 |
|          | Zn     | 0.24 $\pm$ 0.02 | 0.21 $\pm$ 0.01 | 0.23 $\pm$ 0.01 |

Since BAF can be used to estimate the ability of plant to accumulate metals in their parts (Zhou *et al.*, 2016), the above results indicated that Cd has higher ability to transfer from soil to the edible parts of sugarcane than the other four heavy metals in agricultural soil of Muhoroni and SONY sugar estates. This can be attributed to the competition between Cd<sup>2+</sup> and Ca<sup>2+</sup>. It is easier for Ca<sup>2+</sup> to be replaced by Cd<sup>2+</sup> than other metals because of their same ionic radius and valence (Kim *et al.*, 2002; Hart *et al.*, 2002). In addition, Ca is an essential element for crops and it can enter plant tissues by active transport, while most heavy metals (as non-essential elements) can only enter plant tissues through passive methods (e.g., concentration diffusion and permeation) (Costa and Morel 1993). Differently, Cd can also enter plant tissues through Ca channels (Tester 1990). This concurred with Xia *et al.* (2009) who reported that sugarcane has a high ability to tolerate and accumulate Cd due to its large biomass. Lee *et al.* (1998b) also indicated that Cd<sup>2+</sup> is more bioavailable to plant than other heavy metals, such as Zn, Cu, and Pb. The higher BAF of Cd than that of Zn was consistent with the observation of McBride *et al.* (2003), Liu *et al.* (2005b), Kashem *et al.* (2007), Kumar *et al.* (2009) and Zhuang *et al.* (2009) but in contrast to that of Ma and Rao (1997) who observed that the mobility index for Zn is higher than for Cd. The low pH and SOM content in Muhoroni and SONY soils were expected to enhance

bioaccumulation of Cd in the sugarcane. However, strong antagonistic effect of Zn on the accumulation of Cd (McKenna *et al.*, 1993) made Cd to have BAF below the range of 1 - 10 suggested by Kloke *et al.* (1984) (Table 4.29). Such a mitigating effect of Zn on Cd in the edible part of sugarcane may decrease Cd toxication.

**Table 4.29.** Bioaccumulation factors (mean  $\pm$  S.D) of the heavy metals in the sugarcane stems from these study areas, another area and suggested ranges

| Metal | Muhoroni<br>(n=45) | SONY<br>(n=45)  | Vidyaranyapuram<br>area <sup>a</sup> | Suggested range <sup>b</sup> |
|-------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Cd    | 0.51 $\pm$ 0.02    | 0.53 $\pm$ 0.03 | 1.08                                 | 1.00 - 10.00                 |
| Cr    | 0.16 $\pm$ 0.01    | 0.16 $\pm$ 0.02 | 0.14                                 | 0.01-0.10                    |
| Cu    | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.01    | 0.05 $\pm$ 0.01 | 0.14                                 | 0.01 - 0.10                  |
| Pb    | 0.03 $\pm$ 0.01    | 0.03 $\pm$ 0.01 | 0.37                                 | 0.01 - 0.10                  |
| Zn    | 0.21 $\pm$ 0.02    | 0.23 $\pm$ 0.01 | 0.64                                 | 1.00 - 10.00                 |

<sup>a</sup>Alghobar and Suresha (2015); <sup>b</sup>Kloke *et al.* (1984)

The BAF of Cr in sugarcane grown in sites 1, 2 and 3 of Muhoroni were 0.16  $\pm$  0.01, 0.16  $\pm$  0.02 and 0.15  $\pm$  0.01 respectively. Sugarcane sampled from site 1 of SONY had BAF of 0.16  $\pm$  0.01 for Cr while the BAF of Cr in sugarcane grown in sites 2 and 3 was 0.16  $\pm$  0.03 (Table 4.28). Bioaccumulation factors (0.16  $\pm$  0.01 and 0.16  $\pm$  0.02) (Table 4.29) of Cr were higher than 0.14 reported in sugarcane crop irrigated with wastewater as reported by (Alghobar and Suresha, 2015). The bioaccumulation factors (0.16  $\pm$  0.01 and 0.16  $\pm$  0.02) of Cr in sugarcane reported in this study were above the range 0.01 - 0.10 suggested by Kloke *et al.* (1984) (Table 4.28).

The BAF of Cu in sugarcane grown in site 1 of Muhoroni was 0.05  $\pm$  0.02 while the BAF of Cu in sugarcane sampled from sites 2 and 3 were 0.05  $\pm$  0.01 and 0.05  $\pm$  0.01 respectively. The BAF of Cu in sugarcane grown sites 1, 2 and 3 of SONY were 0.05  $\pm$  0.01, 0.05  $\pm$  0.01 and 0.05  $\pm$  0.02 respectively (Table 4.28). The BAF of Cu (0.05  $\pm$  0.01) in sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY was the same as BAF of 0.050 for Cu in sugarcane (*Saccharum Officinarum* L.) irrigated with treated effluents of sugar industry as reported by Damodharan and Reddy (2014). The BAF of Cu in sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY was within the range 0.01 - 0.10 given by Kloke *et al.* (1984) (Table 4.29). The bioaccumulation factors of Cu in this study were lower than 0.14 reported in sugarcane crop irrigated with wastewater as reported by (Alghobar and Suresha, 2015) (Table 4.29). Uptake of Cu by plants and its toxicity are contingent on

nutritional condition of plant,  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$  concentration in soil, length of exposure, and genotype of a species (Nicholls and Mal, 2003). A plethora of research studies such as (Sheldon and Menzies, 2005) in Rhodes grass (*Chloris gayana* Knuth), (Yau *et al.*, 1991) in clove (*Syzygium aromaticum* L.), (Alaoui-Sossé *et al.*, 2004) in cucumber (*Cucumis sativus*), and (Assareh *et al.*, 2008) in some *Eucalyptus* species indicated that copper has a propensity for the accumulation in the root tissues with little upward movement towards shoots because it is strongly adsorbed onto soil particles reducing their availability to plants (WHO, 1989,1998; CCME, 1999a). Low BAF of Cu was also coupled by the fact that Cu generally has low mobility in plants (Kabata-Pendias and Pendias, 2001)

The mean BAF of Pb in sugarcane sampled from site 1 of Muhoroni was  $0.03 \pm 0.01$ . It was  $0.03 \pm 0.02$  in site 2 and  $0.03 \pm 0.01$  in site 3. The levels in sites 1, 2 and 3 of SONY were  $0.03 \pm 0.02$ ,  $0.03 \pm 0.01$  and  $0.03 \pm 0.00$  respectively (Table 4.28). The BAF ( $0.03 \pm 0.01$ ) of Pb in sugarcane reported in this study was within the range of 0.01 - 0.10 suggested by Kloke *et al.* (1984) (Table 4.29) and was close to 0.039 adopted as conservative soil-to-plant BAF of Pb by Ontario Ministry of Environment (CCME, 1999b). It was also close to 0.037 in sugarcane (*Saccharum Officinarum* L.) irrigated with treated effluents of sugar industry reported by Damodharan and Reddy (2014). However, the BAF of Pb in this study was lower than 0.37 reported in sugarcane crop irrigated with wastewater as reported by (Alghobar and Suresha, 2015) (Table 4.29). Although the soil in this study areas contained higher levels ( $73.65 \pm 12.96$  and  $71.83 \pm 8.69 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$ ) of Pb than Cd ( $0.24 \pm 0.14$  and  $0.27 \pm 0.16 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$ ), Cr ( $70.80 \pm 21.29$  and  $64.97 \pm 15.83 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$ ) or Cu ( $14.08 \pm 7.20$  and  $14.33 \pm 5.88 \text{ mg kg}^{-1}$ ), Pb metal had the lowest BAF in sugarcane because of low soil mobility and tendency of uptake by plants (Lasat, 2002). The result in this study concurred with Kabata-Pendias and Pendias (2001) who reported that only 3% of Pb absorbed via the root accumulate in the shoot.

The BAF of Zn in sugarcane grown in sites 1, 2 and 3 of Muhoroni were  $0.21 \pm 0.03$ ,  $0.21 \pm 0.02$  and  $0.21 \pm 0.02$  respectively. The factors of Zn in sugarcane sampled from site 1 of SONY was  $0.24 \pm 0.02$  of Zn. The BAF of Zn in sugarcane grown in sites 2 and 3 were  $0.21 \pm 0.01$  and  $0.23 \pm 0.01$  respectively (Table 4.28). BAF ( $0.21 \pm 0.02$  and  $0.23 \pm 0.01$ ) of Zn in this study were higher than 0.008 in sugarcane (*Saccharum Officinarum* L.) irrigated with treated effluents

of sugar industry as reported by Damodharan and Reddy (2014). However, Alghobar and Suresha (2015) reported a higher BAF (0.64) of Zn in sugarcane crop irrigated with wastewater (Table 4.29). The bioaccumulation factors of Zn were below the range 1 - 10 given by Kloke et al. (1984) (Table 4.29). Zinc is reported to be among the metals that are notoriously mobile (Citeau *et al.*, 2003). The low BAF of Zn in sugarcane in this study concurred with the findings of (Root *et al.*, 1975; Jalil *et al.*, 1994; Grant and Bailey, 1998; Sharma *et al.*, 1999; Jiao *et al.*, 2004; Wu *et al.*, 2006; Akay and Koleli, 2007; Lambert *et al.*, 2007; Jain *et al.*, 2008) who reported antagonistic effects of Cd, Cu and phosphorus to Zn that contributes to low accumulation of Zn in plants.

The descending order of mean BAF of the five heavy metals in the cane stems was Cd > Zn > Cr > Cu > Pb (Table 4.29). This trend was similar to the order (Cd > Zn > Cu > Pb) of BAF of food crops for heavy metals (Zhuang *et al.*, 2009), except for Cr which was not investigated. Bioaccumulation factor classifications can be divided into four categories which are; BAF from 1.0 - 10 known as high accumulator plant, BAF between 0.1 - 1.0 known as moderate accumulator plant, BAF between 0.01 - 0.1 known as low accumulator plant and BAF < 0.01 known as non-accumulator plant (Behrouz *et al.*, 2008). BAF mean values for Cd ( $0.51 \pm 0.02$  and  $0.53 \pm 0.03$ ), Cr ( $0.16 \pm 0.01$  and  $0.16 \pm 0.02$ ), Cu ( $0.05 \pm 0.01$ ), Pb ( $0.03 \pm 0.01$ ) and Zn ( $0.21 \pm 0.02$  and  $0.23 \pm 0.01$ ) in sugarcane cultivated in Muhoroni and SONY respectively, indicating that the sugarcane plants are moderate accumulator of Cd, Cr and Zn, and low accumulator of Cu and Pb. This result showed that high levels of heavy metals in soil do not necessarily enrich the metals in sugarcane stem, suggesting that there is a mechanism existing in the plant to filter harmful levels of heavy metals from entering the plant (Stijve and Besson, 1976).

## CHAPTER 5

### SUMMARY, CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### 5.1 Summary

- ❖ The soil organic matter contents in Muhoroni and SONY sugar estates were within the range required by sugarcane. However, the soil pH values were lower than the optimum value of 6.5 - 7.0 which is required for sugarcane cultivation. The low soil pH might enhance uptake of heavy metals by sugarcane.
- ❖ The levels of metals Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn in the farm soils of Muhoroni and SONY sugar estates were within safe limits of European Union standards.
- ❖ The contamination factors indicated moderate contamination by Pb in soil in the study areas while contamination by Cd, Cr, Cu and Zn were low according to Loska et al. (2004). The soils had low degree of contamination according to Duong and Lee (2011) and the average ecological risk factors of all the metals in were below 40 indicating low potential ecological risk to local environment according to Hakanson (1980). The potential ecological risk index values were 16.22 and 16.95 showing low overall risk caused by the studied metals according to Shi et al. (2010).
- ❖ The amounts of Cd, Cu, Pb and Zn in the sugarcane stems were within WHO/FAO safe limits. However, the levels of Cr in the stems of the sugarcane were above the safe limit. The levels of Cr, Cu and Zn in sugarcane juice were within recommended maximum limit. However, the level of Cd in the sugarcane juice was 13 times higher than WHO recommended maximum limit. The levels of Pb in sugarcane juice were also above the recommended maximum limit. The high levels of toxic Cd and Pb in sugarcane juice was a cause to worry. The levels of Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn in bagasse were below the WHO maximum permissible limit for adult livestock feeding.
- ❖ The bioaccumulation factors of Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn in sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY sugar estates were below 1.

## 5.2 Conclusions

- ❖ The soil samples from Muhoroni and SONY had medium organic matter content and they were strongly acidic.
- ❖ The levels of metals Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn were low in the soil samples.
- ❖ There was no contamination the sugarcane farms by Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn.
- ❖ The levels of Cd, Cu, Pb and Zn in sugarcane stems were low. However, the levels of Cr were relatively high. All the heavy metals investigated were detected in sugarcane juice. The levels of Cr, Cu and Zn in juice of sugarcane were low. However, the levels of Cd and Pb in juice of the sugarcane were high. The bagasse of the sugarcane contained low levels of Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn.
- ❖ There was no bioconcentration of Cd, Cr, Cu, Pb and Zn in sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY sugar estates.

## 5.3 Recommendations

In view of the results, it was recommended that;

- ❖ The soil organic matter content be maintained or increased to boost sugarcane productivity in these areas in order to bridge the gap of sugar deficit. The soil pH be increased to the range required by sugarcane. The low soil pH could lead to elevated heavy metal uptake by sugarcane which might affect food quality, quantity and safety. Regular application of small quantities of lime to prevent the development of topsoil and subsoil acidity is recommended for this soil. Once the pH is increased to optimum range, non-acidifying fertilizers such as calcium ammonium nitrate, which prevents further soil acidification, should be applied.
- ❖ The levels of Pb metal in the soil of Muhoroni and SONY be reduced in order to check on its contamination level.
- ❖ Cultivation of sugarcane in Muhoroni and SONY sugarcane estates to continue as there was no potential ecological risk established.

- ❖ Mitigation measures be taken to reduce the levels of Cr in sugarcane stems, and toxic Cd and Pb in the sugarcane juice. Bagasse obtained from the sugarcane grown in Muhoroni and SONY be used as livestock feeds.
- ❖ The major sugarcane varieties in Muhoroni and SONY be cultivated but measures should be taken to reduce uptake of Cd, Cr and Pb. This could be done by increasing soil organic matter content and soil pH to 6.5 - 7.0

#### **5.4 Suggestion for future research**

- ❖ There is need for further research to screen sugar crystals in order to ascertain heavy metals levels in this widely used sugarcane product to avoid intoxication of human beings given that the levels of toxic Cd and Pb in the juice were higher than WHO recommended maximum limit.
- ❖ Research work should be done on the sugarcane varieties to assess varietal differences with respect to bioaccumulation of heavy metals.

## REFERENCES

- Abayomi, A.Y., 1987. Growth, yield and crop quality performance of sugarcane cultivar Co 957 under different rates of application of nitrogen and potassium fertilizers. *Journal of Agricultural Science*, 109:285-292.
- Abbas, M., Pawoem, Z., Igba, S., Riazuddin, L.M., Ahmed, M. and Bhutto, R., 2010. Monitoring of toxic metals (Cd, Pb, As, Hg) in vegetable of Sindh, Paskistan. *Kuthmandu University of Science Engineering and Technology*, 16:60-65.
- Abdullahi, D.K., 2012. Heavy metal distribution in agricultural soil of Keffi, Nigeria. *Journal of Emerging Trends in Engineering and Applied Sciences*, 3(5):892-894.
- Abdus-Salam, N., Adekola, F.A. and Bolorunduro, O.J., 2008. Environmental assessment of the impact of feed water on the quality of sugarcane juice. *International Journal of Chemistry*, 18(3):129-135.
- Abraham, G.M.S. and Parker, P.J., 2008. Assessment of heavy metal enrichment factors and the degree of contamination in marine sediments from Tamaki Estuary, Auckland, New Zealand. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 136(1-3):227-238.
- Abruna, F., Pearson, R.W. and Elkins, C.B., 1958. Quantitative evaluation of soil reaction and base status changes resulting from field applications of residually acid-forming nitrogen fertilizers. *Soil Science Society of America Proceedings*, 22:539-542.
- Abruna-Rodriguez, F. and Vicente-Chandler, J., 1967. Sugarcane yields as related to acidity of a humid tropical Ultisol. *Agronomy Journal*, 59:330-332.
- Adamczyk-Szabela, D., Markiewicz, J., & Wolf, W.M., 2015. Heavy metal uptake by herbs. IV. Influence of soil pH on the content of heavy metals in *Valeriana officinalis* L. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution*, 226(4):106.
- Adekola, F.A. and Akinpelu, A.A., 2002. Some trace elements in juice and bagasse of two varieties of sugarcane, location soil and irrigation water from Bacita sugar estate, Nigeria. *Bioscience Research Communications*, 14(2):175-180.
- Adriano, D.C., 1986. *Trace Elements in the Terrestrial Environment*. Springer-Verlag Inc.: New York, pp. 1-45.
- Adriano, D.C. 2001. *Trace elements in terrestrial environments: Biochemistry, bioavailability and risks of metals* (2nd edn.) Springer-Verlag, New York.
- Adriano, D.C., 2003. *Trace Elements in Terrestrial Environments: Biogeochemistry, Bioavailability and Risks of Metals*, Springer, New York, NY, USA, 2nd edition.
- Ahsan, N., Lee, D.G., Lee, S.H., Kang, K.Y., Lee, J.J., Kim, P.J., Yoon, H.S., Kim, J.S and Lee, B.H., 2007. Excess copper induced physiological and proteomic changes in germinating rice seeds. *Chemosphere*, 67:1182-1193.

- Alghobar, M.A. and Suresha, S., 2015. Evaluation of nutrients and trace metals and their enrichment factors in soil and sugarcane crop irrigated with wastewater. *Journal of Geoscience and Environment Protection*, 3:46-56.
- Ali, R.P. and Maina, H.M., 2015. Impact of cumulative sediment deposition by irrigation water on soil and sugarcane in savannah sugar company limited; Numan, Adamawa State Nigeria. *ARPN Journal of Science and Technology*, 5(6):279-285.
- Ahaneku, I.E. and Sadiq, B.O., 2014. Assessment of heavy metals in Nigerian agricultural soils. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies*, 23(4):1091-1100.
- Ahmad, J.U and Goni, M.A., 2010. Heavy metal contamination in water, soil, and vegetables of the industrial areas in Dhaka, Bangladesh. *Environmental Monitoring Assessment*, 166:347-357.
- Alaban, R.A., Barredo, F.C. and Aguirre, A.L., 1990. An assessment of some indicators and determinants of farm productivity and soil fertility in the VMC district: trends, associations, interactions 1969-1990. *Proceedings of the Philippine Sugar Technologies*, pp. 64-83.
- Alam, M.G.M., Snow, E.T. and Tanaka, A., 2003. Arsenic and heavy metal concentration of vegetables grown in Samta village, Bangladesh. *The Science of the Total Environment*, 111:811-815.
- Alao, O., Arojojoye, O., Ogunlaja, O. and Famuyiwa, A., 2010. Impact assessment of brewery effluent on water quality in Majawe, Ibadan, Southwestern Nigeria. *Researcher*, 2 (5):21-28.
- Alaoui-Sossé, B. Genet, P. Vinit-Dunand, F. Toussaint, M.-L. Epron, D. and Badot, P.-M., 2004. Effect of copper on growth in cucumber plants (*Cucumis sativus*) and its relationships with carbohydrate accumulation and changes in ion contents, *Plant Science*, 166(5):1213-1218.
- Alghobar, M.A. and Suresha, S., 2015. Evaluation of nutrients and trace metals and their enrichment factors in soil and sugarcane crop irrigated with wastewater. *Journal of Geoscience and Environment Protection*, 3:46-56.
- Allaway, W.H., 1968. Agronomic control over the environmental cycling of trace elements. *Advances in agronomy*, 20:235 - 274.
- Allen, C.J., Mackay, M.J., Aylward, J.H. and Campbell, J.A., 1997. New technologies for sugar milling and by-products modification. In: BA Keating, JR Wilson, eds. *Intensive sugarcane production: meeting the challenges beyond 2000*. CAB International Wallingford, UK, 267-285.

- Alleoni, L.R.F., Borba, R.P. and Camargo, O.A., 2005. Metais pesados: da cosmogênese aos solos brasileiros. In: Torrado, P.V., Alleoni, L.R.F., Silva, M.A.L. and Cardoso, E.J. (Eds), *Tópicos em ciência do solo*. Sociedade Brasileira de Ciência do Solo, Viçosa, MG, Brasil, p. 1-42.
- Alloway, B.J. and Davies, B.E., 1971. Trace element content of soils affected by base metal mining in Wales. *Geoderma*, 5:197-208.
- Alloway, B.J., Thornton, I., Smart, G.A., Sherlock, J.C. and Quin, M.J., 1988. Metal availability. *Science of the Total Environment*, 91:223-236.
- Alloway, B.J., 1990. *Heavy metals in soils*. 1<sup>st</sup> ed. New Jersey: John Wiley & Sons, 339pp.
- Alloway, B.J. and Jackson, A.P., 1991. The behaviour of heavy metals in sewage- sludge amended soils. *Science of the Total Environment*, 100:151-176.
- Alloway, B.J., 1995. *Heavy Metals in Soils*, Blackie Academic and Professional, London, UK, 2nd edition, pp. 7-39.
- Alloway, B.J. and Ayres, D.C., 1997. Chemical principles of environmental pollution. 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. Black Academic and Professional Publication. pp. 190-217.
- Alloway, B.J. 2004. *Zinc in Soils and Crop Nutrition Brussels*, Belgium: International Zinc Association.
- Alloway, B.J., 2009. Soil factors associated with zinc deficiency in crops and humans. *Environmental Geochemistry and Health*, 31:537-548.
- Amolo, R.A, Sigunga, D.O. and Owuor, P.O., 2014. Evaluation of sugarcane cropping systems in relation to productivity at Kibos in Kenya. *International Journal of Agricultural Policy and Research*, 2(7):256-266.
- Amusan, A.A., Ige, D.V. and Olawale, R., 2005. Characteristics of soil and crops uptake of metal in municipal waste dumpsites in Nigeria. *Journal of Human Ecology*, 17:167-171.
- Angelova, V., Ivanova, R., Pevicharova, G. and Ivanov, K., 2010. Effect of organic amendments on heavy metals uptake by potato plants Australia. Paper presented at 19th World Congress of Soil Science, Soil Solutions for a Changing World, Brisbane, Australia, 1–6 August 2010, pp 84–87.
- Ashworth, D. J. and Alloway, B. J., 2008. Influence of dissolved organic matter on the solubility of heavy metals in sewage-sludge-amended soils. *Communications in soil science and plant analysis*, 39:538-550.
- Assareh, M.H. Shariat, A. and Ghamari-Zare, A., 2008 “Seedling response of three Eucalyptus species to copper and zinc toxic concentrations,” *Caspian Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 6(2):97-103.

- Assem, L. and Zhu, H., 2007. Chromium–toxicological overview. Cranfield University Institute of Environment and Health. Version 1. Health Protection Agency. Available at: [http://www.hpa.org.uk/webc/HPAwebFile/HPAweb\\_C/1194947362170](http://www.hpa.org.uk/webc/HPAwebFile/HPAweb_C/1194947362170). Accessed: January 7<sup>th</sup>, 2013 at 12.07 pm.
- ASTM (American Society for Testing and Materials), 2000. Standard test methods for moisture, ash, and organic matter of peat and other organic soils. Method D 2974-00. West Conshohocken, PA.
- Atafar, Z., Mesdaghinia, A., Nouri, J., Homaei, M., Yunesian, M., Ahmadimoghaddam, M. and Mahvi, A.H., 2010. Effect of fertilizer application on soil heavy metal concentration. *Environmental Monitoring Assessment*, 160(1-4):83-89.
- Atlabachew, M., Chandravanshi, B.S. and Redi, M., 2011. Profile of major, minor and toxic metals in soil and khat (*Catha edulis Forsk*) cultivars in Ethiopia. *Trends in Applied Science Research*, 6:640-655.
- Avudainayagam, S., Megharaj, M., Owens, G., Kookana, R.S., Chittleborough, D. and Naidu, R., 2003. Chemistry of chromium in soils with emphasis on tannery waste sites, *Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 178:53-91.
- Awokunmi, E.E., Adefemi, O.S. and Asaolu, S.S., 2015. Tissues accumulation of heavy metals by maize (*Zea mize L.*) cultivated on soil collected from selected dumpsites in Ekiti State, Nigeria. *American Chemical Science Journal*, 5(2):156-162.
- Aydinalp, C. and Marinova, S., 2003. Distribution and Forms of Heavy Metals in Some Agricultural Soils. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies* 12(5):629-633.
- Azanu, D., Kyei, S.K. and Oppong, A., 2015. Street sugar cane vendors practices, metals and microbial levels of sugar cane sold in Kumasi, Ghana. *International Journal of Science and Technology*, 4(3):99-104.
- Babula, P., Adam, V., Opatrilova, R., Zehnalek, J., Havel, L. and Kizek, R., 2008. Uncommon heavy metals, metalloids and their plant toxicity: a review, *Environmental Chemistry Letters*. 6 (4):189-213.
- Bagdon, R.E. and Hazen, R.E., 1991. Skin permeation and cutaneous hypersensitivity as a basis for making risk assessments of chromium as a soil contaminant. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 92:111-119.
- Baker, A.J.M. 1981. Accumulators and excluders strategies in the response of plants to heavy metals. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 3:643-654.
- Bakidere, S. and Yaman, M., 2008. Determination of lead, cadmium and copper in roadside soil and plants in Elazig, Turkey. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 136:401-410.

- Baldwin, D.R. and Marshall, W.J., 1999. Heavy metal poisoning and its laboratory investigation, *Annals of Clinical Biochemistry*, 36(3):267-300.
- Baize, D. and Terckeman, T., 2001. Of the necessity of knowledge of the natural pedogeochemical background content in the evaluation of the contamination of soils by trace elements. *The Science of the Total Environment*, 264:127-139.
- Baker, D.E. and Senef, J.P., 1995. Copper. In: Alloway BJ (ed), *Heavy metals in soils*, pp.179-205. Blackie Academic and Professional, London.
- Ball-Coelho, B., Tiessen, H., Stewart, J.W.B., Salcedo, I.H. and Sampaio, E.V.S.B., 1993. Residue management effects on sugarcane yield and soil properties in Northeastern Brazil. *Agronomy Journal*, 85:1004-1008.
- Banat, K.M., Howari, F.M. and Al-Hamada, A.A., 2005. Heavy metals in urban soils of Central Jordan: Should we worry about their environmental risks? *Environmental Research*, 97:258 - 273.
- Barceloux, D.G., 1999. Chromium. *Clinical Toxicology*. 37(2):173-194.
- Barnes, A.C., 1974. The sugarcane. Leonard Hill book, England. pp. 572.
- Baruah, N.K., Kotoky, P., Bhattacharyya, K.G. and Borah, G.C.. 1996. Metal speciation in Jhanji River sediments. *The Science of the Total Environment*, 193:1-12.
- Barzegar, A., Ahmad, K., Baoshan, X. and Stephen, H. (2005). Concentration changes of Cd, Ni and Zn in sugarcane cultivated soils. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution*, 161:97-112.
- Basta, N.T., Ryan, J.A. and Chaney, R.L., 2005. Trace element chemistry in residual-treated soil: key concepts and metal bioavailability, *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 34(1):49-63.
- Behrouz, E.M., Abdolkarim, C., Nafiseh, Y. and Bahareh, L., 2008. Identification of the hyper accumulator plants in copper and iron mine in Iran. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Science*, 11(3):490-492.
- Benton, J.J., 2003. *Agronomic handbook; management of crops, soils and their fertility*. CRC press LLC. USA.
- Berman, E., 1986. *Toxic heavy metals and their analysis*. Lewis publishers, INC. 121 South Main Street, Chelsea, Michigan, 525-530.
- Blackburn, F., 1984. *Sugarcane*. Longman, London, UK., 414.
- Blacksmith Institute, 2007. Top 10 worst polluted sites. The Blacksmith Institute, New York. Available at: <http://www.worstpolluted.org/> Accessed: December 18<sup>th</sup>, 2011 at 5.09 pm.

- Blair, G.J., Lefroy, R.D.B. and Lisle, L., 1995. Soil carbon fractions based on their degree of oxidation, and the development of a carbon management index for agricultural systems. *Australian Journal of Agricultural Resources*, 46:1459-1466,
- Blaylock, M.J., Salt, D.E., Dushenkov, S., Zakarova, O., Gussman, C., Kapulnik, Y., Ensley, B.D. and Raskin, I., 1997. Enhanced accumulation of Pb in Indian mustard by soil-applied chelating agents. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 31:860-865.
- Blume, L.J., Schumacher, B.A., Schaffer, P.W., Cappo, K.A., Papp, M., Van Remortel, R.D., Coffey, D.S., Johnson, M.G. and Chaloud, D.J., 1990. Handbook of methods for acid deposition studies: laboratory analyses for soil chemistry US Environmental Protection Agency. EPA/600/4-90/023 Environmental Monitoring Systems Laboratory, Las Vegas, Nevada.
- Bolan, N.S., Adriano, D.C., Natesan, R. and Koo, B.J., 2003. Effects of organic amendments on the reduction and phytoavailability of chromate in mineral soil. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 32(1):120-128
- Bortey-Sam, N., Nakayama, S.M.M., Akoto, O., Ikenaka, Y., Baidoo, E., Mizukawa, H. and Ishizuka, M., 2015. Ecological risk of heavy metals and a metalloid in agricultural soils in Tarkwa, Ghana. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 12:11448-11465
- Bose, S. and Bhattacharyya, A.K., 2008. Heavy metal accumulation in wheat plant grown in soil amended with industrial sludge. *Chemosphere*, 70:1264-1272.
- Brioschi, L., Steinmann, M., Lucot, E., Pierret, M.C., Stille, P., Prunier, J. and Badot, P.M., 2013. Transfer of rare earth elements (REE) from natural soil to plant systems: implications for the environmental availability of anthropogenic REE. *Plant and Soil*, 366:143-163.
- Brummer, G. and Herms, U., 1983. Influence of soil reaction and organic matter on the solubility of heavy metal in soils. In: Ulrich, B. and Pankrath, J. (Eds), 1983. *Effects of accumulation of air pollutants in forest ecosystems*. Reidel publishing company. Dordrecht, pp. 233-243.
- Cakmak, I., 2008. Enrichment of cereal grains with zinc: Agronomic or genetic biofortification? *Plant Soil*, 302: 1-17.
- Calabrese, E.J., Canada, A.T., and Sacco, C., 1985. Trace elements and public health. *Annual Review of Public Health*, 6:131-146.

- Canilha, L., Chandel, A.K., dos Santos, M.T.S., Antunes, F. A. F., da Costa, W.L.F., das Graças, M.A.F., and da Silva, S.S., 2012. Bioconversion of Sugarcane Biomass into Ethanol: An Overview about Composition, Pretreatment Methods, Detoxification of Hydrolysates, Enzymatic Saccharification, and Ethanol Fermentation. *Journal of Biomedicine and Biotechnology*, Volume 2012, 15 pages. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1155/2012/989572>. Accessed: december 13<sup>th</sup>, 2014 at 3.00 pm.
- CCME - Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, 1999a. Canadian soil quality guidelines for the protection of environmental and human health: Copper (1999), in: Canadian environmental quality guidelines, 1999. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg.
- CCME - Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, 1999b. Canadian soil quality guidelines for the protection of environmental and human health: Lead (1999), in: Canadian environmental quality guidelines, 1999. Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, Winnipeg.
- Cervantes, C., Campos-García, J., Devars, S., Gutiérrez-Corona, F., Loza-Tavera, H., Torres-Guzmán, J.C., Moreno-Sánchez, R., 2001. Interactions of chromium with microorganisms and plants, *FEMS Microbiology Reviews*, 25(3):335-347.
- Chang, A.C, Page, A.L., Warneke, J.E. Resketo, M.R. and Jones. T.E., 1983. Accumulation of cadium and zinc in barley grown in sludge-treated soils: A long-term field study. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 12:391-397.
- Chaoui, A., Ghorbal, M.H. and Ferjani, E.E., 1997. Effects of cadmium-zinc interactions on hydroponically grown bean (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) *Plant Science*, 126:21-28.
- Chatterjee, M., Silva, F.E.V., Sarkar, S.K., Sella, S.M., Bhattacharya, A., Satpathy, K.K., Prasad, M.V., Chakraborty, S. and Bhattachary, B.D., 2007. Distribution and possible source of trace elements in the sediment cores of a tropical macrotidal estuary and their ecotoxicological significance. *Environment International*, 33:346–356.
- Chen, S.Z. and Lee, D.Y. 1997. Evaluation of remediation techniques on two cadmium polluted soils in Taiwan. In: Iskandar A., Adriano D.C. (eds.): *Remediation of Soils Contaminated with Metals*. Science Reviews, Northwood, pp. 209-223.
- Cheryl, P. and Susan, M.B., 2000. Reflections on hexavalent chromium. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 9:108-109.
- Choudhary, M., Bailey, L.D., Grant, C.A. and Leisle, D., 1995. Effect of Zn on the concentration of Cd and Zn in plant tissue of two durum wheat lines. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 75:445-448.
- Christensen, T.H., 1984. Cadmium soil sorption at low concentrations: I. Effect of time, Cd load, pH and calcium. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution*, 21:105-114.

- Christensen, T.H. and Haung, P.M. 1999. Solid phase cadmium and the reactions of aqueous cadmium with solid surfaces. In: *Cadmium in Soils and Plants*, McLaughlin, M.J. and Singh, B.R., Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Chrostowski, P., Durda, J.L. and Edelman, K.G., 1991. The use of natural processes for the control of chromium migration, *Remediation*, 2 (3):341-351.
- Citeau, L., Lamy, I., van Oort, F., Elsass, F., 2003. Colloidal facilitated transfer of metals in soils under different land use. *Colloids and surfaces A: Physicochemical Engineering Aspects*, 217:11-19.
- Clements, H.F., 1980. *Sugarcane crop logging and crop principles and practices*. University Press of Hawaii, Honolulu, 520.
- Cluis, C., 2004. Junk-greedy greens: phytoremediation as a new option for soil decontamination. *Biotechnology Journal*, 2:60-67.
- Coale, F.J. and Schueneman, T.J., 1993. Sugarcane response to limestone and gypsum application on acidic sandy soils. *Journal of American Society of Sugarcane Technologists*, 13:73-86.
- Costa, G. and Morel, J.L., 1993. Cadmium uptake by *Lupinus albus* (L): cadmium excretion, a possible mechanism of cadmium tolerance. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 16(10):1921-1929.
- Cui, Y.J., Zhu, Y.G., Zhai, R.H., Huang, Y.Z., Qui, Y. and Liang, J., 2005. Exposure to metal mixtures and human health impacts in a contaminated area in Nanning, China. *Environment International*, 31:784-790.
- Czarnecki, S and Düring, R.-A., 2015. Influence of long-term mineral fertilization on metal contents and properties of soil samples taken from different locations in Hesse, Germany. *Soil*, 1:23-33.
- da Silva, F.B., do Nascimento, C.W., Araújo, P.R., da Silva, L.H. and da Silva, R.F., 2016. Assessing heavy metal sources in sugarcane Brazilian soils: an approach using multivariate analysis. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 188(8):457.
- Damodharan, U. and Reddy, M., 2014. Uptake of toxic trace metals (Cd, Pb) and micro nutrients (Cu, Zn, Mn) by sugarcane (*saccharum officinarum* L.) irrigated with treated effluents of sugar industry. *Archives of Environmental Protection*, 40(1):13-22.
- D'Amore, J.J., Al-Abed, S.R., Scheckel, K.G. and Ryan, J.A., 2005. Methods for speciation of metals in soils: a review. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 34(5):1707-1745.
- Dávila, O.G., Gómez-Bernal, J.M. and Ruíz-Huerta, E.A., 2012. Plants and soil contamination with heavy metals in agricultural areas of Guadalupe, Zacatecas, Mexico. *Environmental Contamination*, Dr. Jatin Srivastava (Ed.).

- Davies, B.E. and Jones, L.H.P., 1988. Micronutrients and toxic elements. In: *Russell's Soil Conditions and Plant Growth*, A. Wild, (Ed), John Wiley and Sons; Inter- science, New York, NY, USA, 11th edition. pp. 781–814.
- Davis, P.A., Avadhanula, M.R., Cancio, D. Carboneras, P., Coughtrey, P. and Johansson, G.P., 1999. BIOMOVs II: An international test of the performance of environmental transfer models. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity*, 42:117-30.
- Delgado, J., Pérez-López, R., Galván, L., Nieto, J.M., Boski, T., 2012. Enrichment of rare earth elements as environmental tracers of contamination by acid mine drainage in salt marshes: a new perspective. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 64(9):1799-1808.
- Diatta, J.B., Grzebisz, W. and Apolinarska, K., 2003. A study of soil pollution by heavy metals in the city of Poznan (Poland) using Dandelion (*Taraxacum officinale*) as a bioindicator. *Electronic Journal of Polish Agricultural Universities*, 6(2):1-9.
- Dobermann, A. and Fairhurst, T., 2000. Rice: Nutritional disorders and nutrient management. potash and phosphate institute and potash and phosphate institute of 12. References 145 Canada (PPI/PPIC) and International Rice Research Institute (IRRI), Singapore and Makati City, the Philippines.
- Dominy, C., Haynes, R. and van Antwerpen, R., 2002. Loss of soil organic matter and related soil properties under long-term sugarcane production on two contrasting soils. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, 36(5):350-356.
- Douay, F., Pelfrène, A., Planque, J., Fourier, H., Richard, A., Roussel, H. and Girondelot, B., 2013. Assessment of potential health risk for inhabitants living near a former lead smelter, Part 1: metal concentrations in soils, agricultural crops, and home-grown vegetables. *Environmental Monitoring Assessment*, 185:3665-3680.
- Du Preez, C.C. and H.A. Snyman, 1993. Organic and soil organic matter dynamics under conventional matter content of a soil in a semi-arid climate with three long standing veld conditions. *African Journal of Range for Science*, 10(2):108-110.
- Du Toit, M.E., Du Preez, C.C., Hensley, M. and Bennie, A.T.P., 1994. Effect of cultivation on the organic matter content of selected dryland soils in South Africa. *South African Journal of Plant and Soil*, 11:71-79.
- Duce, R., Hoffmann, G.L. and Zoller, W.H., 1975. Atmospheric trace metals at remote northern and southern hemisphere sites: pollution or natural? *Science*, 187(4171):59-61.
- Dudka, S. and Chlopecka, A., 1990. Speciation, mobility and phytoavailability of trace metals in a sewage sludge amended soil. IUNG. Pulay, Poland, R (270) pp. 42.

- Dudka, S., Ponce-Hernandez, R., Tate, G. and Hutchinson, T.C. 1996. Forms of Cu, Ni and Zn in soils of Sudbury, Ontario and the metal concentrations in plants. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution*, 90:531-542.
- Duinker, J.C., Nolting, R.F. and Michel, D., 1982. Effects of salinity, pH and redox conditions on behaviour of Cd, Zn, Ni, and Mn in the Scheldt Estuary. *Thalassia Jugosl*, 18:191-201.
- Ebong, G.A., Akpan, M.M. and Mkpennie, V.N., 2008. Heavy metal contents of municipal and rural dumpsite soils and rate of accumulation by *Carica papaya* and *Talinum triangulare* in Uyo, Nigeria. *European Journal of Chemistry*, 5:281-290.
- Eick, M.J., Peak, J.D., Brady, P.V. and Pesek, J.D., 1999. Kinetics of lead adsorption and desorption on goethite: Residence time effect. *Soil Science*, 164:28-39.
- Elsunni, M.M. and Collier, J.R., 1996. Processing of sugar cane rind into non-woven Fibers. *Journal of American Society of Sugar Cane Technologists*, 16:94-110.
- EU (European Union), 2002. Heavy metals in wastes, European commission on environment <http://www.ec.europa.eu/environment/waste/studies/pdf/heavymetalsreport.pdf>. Accessed: June, 4<sup>th</sup> 2015 at 7.34 pm.
- FAO (Food and Agriculture Organization), 2004. Saccharum officinarum. Internet: [www.fao.org/ag/AGP/AGPC/doc/GBASE/data/Pf000310.HTM](http://www.fao.org/ag/AGP/AGPC/doc/GBASE/data/Pf000310.HTM). Accessed: August, 20<sup>th</sup> 2013 at 4.08 pm.
- Fargašová, A., 2004. Toxicity comparison of some possible toxic metals (Cd, Cu, Pb, Se, Zn) on young seedlings of *Sinapsis alba* L. *Plant Soil and Environment*, 50:33-38.
- Fergusson, J.E., 1990. *The heavy elements: Chemistry, Environmental impact and health effect*, Pergamon press oxford, 382-399.
- Fernandes, J.C. and Henriques, F.S., 1991. Biochemical, physiological and structural effects of excess copper in plants. *Botanical Review*, 57:246-273.
- Ferner, D.J., 2001. Toxicity and heavy metals. *eMedicine Journal*, 2(5):1-4.
- Finelli, V.N., Boscolo P., Salimer E., Messineo A. and Carelli G., 1981. Anemia in men occupationally exposed to low levels of copper. *Heavy Metals in the Environment*, 3:475-478.
- Fort, C.A. and Smith, B.A., 1952. Analytical studies of sugarcane juice processed on a pilot plant scale. *Sugar Journal*, 15(7):34-39.
- Foth, H.D. and B.G. Ellis., 1997. Soil fertility, 2nd Ed. Lewis CRC Press Limited Liability Company (LLC), USA. pp.290.

- Friedel, J.K., Langer, T., Siebe, C. and Stahr, K., 2000. Effects of long-term wastewater irrigation on soil organic matter, soil microbial biomass and its additives in central Mexico. *Biology and Fertility of Soils*, 31:414-423.
- Fuller, W.H., 1977. Movement of selected metals, asbestos and cyanide in soil: Applications to waste disposal problems EPA-600/2-77-020. Prepared for Municipal Environmental Research Lab, Cincinnati, OH.
- García, M.Á., Alonso, J., Melgar, M.J., 2009. Lead in edible mushrooms: levels and bioaccumulation factors. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 167(1-3):777-783.
- Godgul, G. and Sahu, K.C., 1995. Chromium contamination from chromite mine. *Environmental Geology*. 25:251-257.
- Gong, Q., Deng, J., Xiang, Y., Wang, Q. and Yang, L., 2008. Calculating pollution indices by heavy metals in ecological geochemistry assessment and a case study in parks of Beijing. *Journal of China University of Geosciences*, 19(3):230-241.
- Goyer, R.A., 1996. Toxic effects of metals. In: *Casarett and Doull's Tox Science of Poisons*, (Klaassen C.D. ed). McGraw-Hill, New York, pp. 811-867.
- Graham, M.H., Haynes, R.J. and Meyer, J.H., 2002. "Soil organic matter content and quality: effects of fertilizer applications, burning and trash retention on a long-term sugarcane experiment in South Africa," *Soil Biology and Biochemistry*, 34:93-102.
- Grant, C.A. and Bailey, L.D., 1998. Nitrogen, phosphorus and zinc management effects on grain yield and cadmium concentration in two cultivars of durum wheat. *Canadian Journal of Plant Science*, 78:63-70.
- Gray, C.W., McLaren, R.G., Roberts, A.H.C. and Condrón, L.M., 1999a. The effect of long-time phosphatic fertilizer applications on the amounts and forms of cadmium in soil under pasture in New Zealand. *Nutrient Cycling in Agroecosystems*, 54:267-277.
- Gray, C.W., McLaren, R.G., Roberts, A.H.C. and Condrón, L.M., 1999b. Cadmium phytoavailability in some New Zealand soils. *Soil Research*, 37(3):461-478.
- Greany, K.M., 2005. *An assessment of heavy metal contamination in the marine sediments of Las Perlas Archipelago, Gulf of Panama*, M.S. thesis, School of Life Sciences Heriot-Watt University, Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Grusak, M.A., 2002. Enhancing mineral content in plant food products. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition*, 21:178-183.
- Grzebisz, W., Kocialkowski, W.Z. and Chudziński, B., 1997. Copper geochemistry and availability in soils contaminated by a copper smelter. *Journal of Geochemical Exploration*, 58:301-307.

- Gupta, S., Nayek, S., Saha, R.N. and Satpati, S., 2008a. Assessment of heavy metal accumulation in macrophyte, agricultural soil, and crop plants adjacent to discharge zone of sponge iron factory. *Environmental Geology*, 55:731 - 739.
- Gupta, N., Khan, D.K. and Santra, S.C. 2008b. An assessment of heavy metal contamination in vegetables grown in wastewater-irrigated areas of Titagarh, West Bengal, India. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 80:115-118.
- GWRTAC, 1997. Remediation of metals-contaminated soils and groundwater, Technical Report TE-97-01, GWRTAC, Pittsburgh, Pa, USA, GWRTAC-E Series.
- Hakanson, L., 1980. An ecological risk index for aquatic pollution control, a sedimentological approach. *Water Research*, 14:975-1001.
- Halim, M., Conte, P. and Piccolo, A., 2003. Potential availability of heavy metals to phytoextraction from contaminated soils induced by exogenous humic substances. *Chemosphere*, 52:265-275.
- Hamilton, W. and Longe, T.A., 1980. Secondary products from the sugarcane industry, in the Proceedings of a National Symposium organised by the Unilorin Sugar Research Institute, University of Ilorin, Nigeria, June 24-25, (Ed.) M.O. Fawole, pp. 137-146.
- Handson, P.D. and Shelley, B.C., 1993. A review of plant analysis in Australia. *Australian Journal of Experimental Agriculture*, 33:1029-38.
- Harish-Nayaka M.A., Sathisha, U.V., Manohar, M.P., Chandrashekar, K.B. and Dharmesh, S.M., 2009. Cytoprotective and antioxidant activity studies of jaggery sugar. *Food Chemistry*, 115:113-118.
- Harold, H.S. and Leslie, M.K., 2000. History of nutrition symposium: trace element nutrition and human health. *Journal of Nutritional Science*, 130:4835-4845.
- Hart, J.J., Welch, R.M. and Norvell, W.A., 2002. Transport interaction between cadmium and zinc in roots of bread wheat and durum wheat seedlings. *Physiologia Plantarum*, 116(1):73-78.
- Haynes, R.J., 1983. Soil acidification induced by leguminous crops. *Grass and Forage Science*, 38:1-11.
- Haynes, R.J. and Hamilton, C.S., 1999. Effects of sugarcane production on soil quality: a synthesis of world literature. *Proceedings of the South Africa Sugar Technologists Association*, 73:45-51.
- He, Z.L., Zhang, M.K., Calvert, D.V., Stoffella, P.J., Young, X.E. and Yu, S., 2004. Transport of heavy metals in surface runoff from vegetable and citrus field. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 68:1662-1669.

- Helmke, P.A. 1999. Chemistry of Cadmium in Soil Solution In: *Cadmium in soils and plants*, McLaughlin, M.J. and Singh, B.R., Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Henry, P.C. and Ellis, R.D., 1995. Soil as a factor in sugarcane yield decline on an estate in Swaziland. *International Society of Sugarcane Technologists*, 22:84-91.
- Ho, E., 2004. Zinc deficiency, DNA damage and cancer risk. *Journal of Nutritional Biochemistry*, 15:572-578.
- Honma, Y. and Hirata, H., 1978. A noticeable increase in cadmium absorption by zinc deficient rice plants *Soil Science and Plant Nutrition*, 24:295-297.
- Hossner, L.R. 1996. Phytoaccumulation of selected heavy metals, uranium, and plutonium in plant systems, Quarterly Progress Report, Texas A&M University: College Station, TX, Project UTA96 0043.
- Hotz, C. and Brown, K.H., 2004. Assessment of the risk of zinc deficiency in populations and options for its control. *Food and Nutrition Bulletin*, 25:94-204.
- Huang, J.V. and Cunningham, S.D., 1996. Lead phytoextraction: species variation in lead uptake and translocation. *New Phytologist*, 134:73-84.
- Huang, P.M. and Gobran, G.R., 2005. Biogeochemistry of trace elements in the rhizosphere. Elsevier B.V. Amsterdam.
- Humbert, R.P., 1959. Soil as a factor in varietal yield decline. *International Society of Sugarcane Technologists*, 10:51-62.
- Ibrahim, K.N., Yet, Z.R., Som, A.M.D., Razali, N., Rahaizah, N.A.M., Othman, E.N., Burok, N.A., Yunos, Y. M., Othman, R. and Yahya, T. F. T., 2015. Heavy metal concentration (Pb, Cu, Fe, Zn, Ni) in plant parts of *Zea Mays* L. cultivated in agricultural area near Alor Gajah, Melaka, Malaysia. *American Journal of Environmental Engineering*, 5(3A): 8-12
- Intawongse, M., 2007. *Uptake of heavy metals by vegetable plants grown on contaminated soils, their bioavailability and speciation*. PhD Thesis, Northumbria University, UK. Available at: <http://core.kmi.ac.uk/download/pdf/4146177.pdf>. Accessed: December 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2013 at 3.09 am.
- IPCC - Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, 2006. IPCC Guidelines for national green house gas inventories, Prepared by the national greenhouse gas inventories program. Edited by: Eggleston HS, Buendia L, Miwa K, Ngara T, Tanabe K. Japan: IGES, ch 2.
- Jadhav, S.B., 1995. Effect of sugarcane trash on cane productivity and soil fertility. *International Society of Sugarcane Technologists*, 22:104-109.

- Jaetzold, R., Schmidt, H., Hornetz, B., Shisanya, C.A., 2009. Farm management handbook of Kenya. Natural Conditions and Farm Information, 2nd edition, vol.11/A Nyanza Province. Ministry of Agriculture/GTZ, Nairobi, Kenya.
- Jain, R., Shrivastava, A.K., Solomon, S., Sangeeta, S., 2008. Influence of excess copper on sugarcane metabolism and nutrient composition. *Indian Journal of Plant Physiology*, 13:84-87.
- Jalil, A., Selles, F. and Clarke, J.M., 1994. Effect of cadmium on growth and the uptake of cadmium and other elements by durum wheat. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 17:1839-1858.
- Jardine, P.M., Weber, N.L., McCarty, F.M., 1989. Mechanisms of dissolved organic carbon adsorption on soil. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 53:1378-1385
- Jarup, L., 2003. Hazards of heavy metals contamination. *British Medical Bulletin*, 68:167-182.
- JICA (Japan International Cooperation Agency), 1992. Feasibility study on Kano Plain Irrigation Project, Vol. II. Annexes, No.86.
- Jiao, Y., Grant, C.A. and Bailey, L.D., 2004. Effects of phosphorus and zinc fertilizers on cadmium uptake and distribution in flax and durum wheat. *Journal of the Science of Food and Agriculture*, 84:777-785.
- Jolley, V.D. and Pierre, W.H., 1977. Soil acidity from long-term use of nitrogen fertilizer and its relationships to recovery of the nitrogen. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 41:368-373.
- Jones, J.B. Jr., Wolf, B. & Mills, H.A. 1991. *Plant analysis handbook: a practical sampling, preparation, analysis, and interpretation guide*. Athens, USA, Micro-macro Publishing Inc.
- Jones, L.H.P. and Jarvis, S.C., 1981. The fate of heavy metals, in *The chemistry of soil processes*, D.J. Green and M. H. B. Hayes, Eds., 593, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY, USA.
- Jones, J.B. Jr., Wolf, B. & Mills, H.A. 1991. *Plant analysis handbook: a practical sampling, preparation, analysis, and interpretation guide*. Athens, USA, Micro-macro Publishing Inc.
- Joris, H., Souza, T., Montezano, Z., Vargas, V. and Cantarella, H., 2014. Evaluating nitrogen behavior in sugarcane after fertilization using leaf and sap extract analyzes. *American Journal of Plant Sciences*, 5:2655-2664.
- Jung, M.C., 2008. Heavy metal concentrations in soils and factors affecting metal uptake by plants in the vicinity of a Korean Cu-W Mine. *Sensors* 8:2413-2423.

- Kaasalainen, M. and Yli-Halla, M., 2003. Use of sequential extraction to assess metal partitioning in soils, *Environmental Pollution*, 126(2):225-233.
- Kabata-Pendias, A. and Pendias, H. 1992. *Trace elements in soil and plants* (2nd ed., p. 365). Boca Raton: CRC.
- Kabata-Pendias, A., Motowicka-Terelak, T., Piotrowska, M., Terelak, H. and Witek, T., 1993. *Assessment of the level of contamination of soils and plants by heavy metals and sulphur*. IUNG, P-53, Pulawy, pp 5-14.
- Kabata-Pendias, A. and Pendias, H., 2001. *Trace Metals in Soils and Plants*, CRC Press, Boca Raton, Fla, USA, 2nd edition.
- Kabata-Pendias, A. and Mukherjee, A.B., 2007. *Trace elements from soil to human*. Springer -Verlag, Berlin, New York, pp 259-262.
- Kananu, J., Madadi, V.O. and Kamau, G.N., 2014. Impact of long term inorganic fertilization with emphasis on heavy metals, soil pH and total organic carbon on maize farm soils in Trans Nzoia, Kenya. *The International Journal of Science and Technoledge*, 2(11):183-188.
- Kapungwe, E., Chishala, B.H., Malamud, B.D., Volk, J., Holden, J.A. and Imasiku, M., 2007. Heavy metal levels in sugarcane irrigated with wastewater in peri-urban areas of Zambia. *Geophysical Research Abstracts*, 9:10284.
- Katz, S.A. and Salem, H., 1993. The toxicology of chromium with respect to its chemical speciation: a review. *Journal of Applied Toxicology*, 13(3):217-224.
- Kashem, M.A., Singh, B.R. and Kawai, S., 2007. Mobility and distribution of cadmium, nickel and zinc in contaminated soil profiles from Bangladesh. *Nutrient cycling in Agroecosystems*, 77:187-198.
- Kent, J.A., 1974. *Riegel's handbook of industrial chemistry*, 7th edition, van Nostrand Reinhold Company, New York.
- Khan, S., Rehman, S., Zeb Khan, A., Amjad Khan, M. and Tahir Shah, M., 2010. Soil and vegetables enrichment with heavy metals from geological sources in Gilgit, northern Pakistan. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 73(7):1820-1827.
- Khan, S., Cao, Q., Zheng, Y.M., Huang, Y.Z. and Zhu, Y.G., 2008. Health risks of heavy metals in contaminated soils and food crops irrigated with wastewater in Beijing, China. *Environmental Pollution*, 152(3):686-692.

- Kloke, A., Sauerbeck, D.R. and Vetter, H., 1984, 'The contamination of plants and soils with heavy metals and the transport of metals in terrestrial food chains', In: J.O. Nriagu (ed.), *Changing Metal Cycles and Human Health: Report of the Dahlem Workshop on Changing Metal Cycles and Human Health*, Berlin, Germany, March 20–25 1983, pp. 113-141.
- Kibassa, D., Kimaro, A.A. and Shemdoe, R.S., 2013. Heavy metals concentrations in selected areas used for urban agriculture in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania. *Cademic journals*, 8(27):1296-1303
- Kiekens, L., 1995. Zinc. In: *Heavy metals in soils*. 2nd edn. (Alloway B.J. ed) Blackie, London.
- Kim, Y.Y., Yang, Y.Y. and Lee, Y., 2002. Lead and cadmium uptake in rice roots. *Physiologia Plantarum*, 116:368-372.
- Kim, Y.J., Kim, J.H., Lee, C.E. Mok, Y.G., Choi, J.S., Shin, H.S. and Hwang, S., 2006. Expression of yeast transcriptional activator MSN1 promotes accumulation of chromium and sulfur by enhancing sulfate transporter level in plants. *FEBS Letters*, 580(1):206-210.
- Kimbrough D.E., Cohen Y., Winer A.M., Creelman L., Mabuni C.A. 1999. critical assessment of chromium in the environment. *Crit Rev Environ Sci Technol*. 29:1- 46.
- King, N.J., Mungomery, R.W. and Hughes, C.G., 1953. Manual of cane growing. Australian Agricultural and Livestock Series. Angus and Robertson, Sydney.
- Kirpichtchikova, T.A., Manceau, A., Spadini, L., Panfili, F., Marcus, M.A. and Jacquet, T., 2006. Speciation and solubility of heavy metals in contaminated soil using X-ray microfluorescence, EXAFS spectroscopy, chemical extraction, and thermodynamic modeling, *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 70(9):2163-2190.
- Kisinyo, P. O., 2016. Tobacco Cultivation Effects on Soil Fertility and Heavy Metals Concentration on Smallholder Farms in Western Kenya. *Journal of Agricultural Science and Food Technology*, 2(5):75-79.
- Kobaissi, A.N., Kanso, A.A. and Kanbar, H.J., 2014. Translocation of heavy metals in *zea mays* L. treated with wastewater and consequences on morphophysiological aspects. *Revista Internacional De Contaminacion Ambiental*, 30(3):297-305.
- Köleli, N., Eker, S. and Cakmak, I., 2004. Effect of zinc fertilization on cadmium toxicity in durum and bread wheat grown in zinc-deficient soil *Environmental Pollution*, 131:453-459.
- Korte, N., 1999. A guide for the technical evaluation of environmental data. Technomic Publishing Co., Lancaster, USA.

- Krauss, M., Wilcke, W., Kobza, J. and Zech, W., 2002. Predicting heavy metal transfer from soil to plant: potential use of Freundlich-type functions. *Journal of Plant Nutrition and Soil Science*, 165:3-8.
- Krishnamurti, G.S.R., Huang, P.M., Van Rees, K.C.J., 1996. Studies on soil rhizosphere: speciation and availability of Cd. *Chemical Speciation and Bioavailability*, 8:23-28.
- Krishnamurti, G.S.R. and Naidu, R., 2002. Solid-solution speciation and phytoavailability of copper and zinc in soils. *Environmental Science and Technology*, 36:2645-2651.
- Krishnamurti, G.S.R., Pigna, M., Arienzo, M., Violante, A. 2007. Solid-phase speciation and phytoavailability of copper in a few representative soils of Italy. *Chemical Speciation & Bioavailability*, 19:57-67.
- Krishnamurti, G.S.R. and Naidu, R., 2008. Chemical speciation and bioavailability of trace metals.. In: A. Violante, P.M. Huang, G.M. Gadd (eds). *Biophysico-Chemical Processes of Heavy Metals and Metalloids in Soil Environments*. Wiley Interscience, New York, pp: 419-466.
- Krzysztof, L., Wiechula, D. and Korns, I., 2004. Metal contamination of farming soils affected by industry. *Environment International*, 30:159-165.
- KSB (Kenya Sugar Board), 2008. Kenya sugar board strategic plan (2008-2012) pp. 12, Year Book of Sugar Statistics. Available at: [http://www.kenyasugar.co.ke/index.php?option=com\\_docman&task=doc\\_download&gid=3&Itemid=&la](http://www.kenyasugar.co.ke/index.php?option=com_docman&task=doc_download&gid=3&Itemid=&la). Accessed: August, 21<sup>st</sup> 2013 at 2.00 pm.
- KSB (Kenya Sugar Board), 2010. Year Book of Statistics. In: *Sugar Board Papers*; Kenya Sugar Board: Nairobi, Kenya.
- Kukier, U., Peter, C.A., Chaney, R.L. and Angle, J.S., 2004. The effect of pH on metal accumulation in two Alyssum species. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 33:2090-2102.
- Kumar, N., Soni, H., Kumar, R.N. and Bhatt, I., 2009. Hyperaccumulation and mobility of heavy metals in vegetable crops in India. *The Journal of Agriculture and Environment*, 10:29-38.
- Kuo, S., Heilman, P.E. and Baker, A.S., 1983. Distribution and forms of copper, zinc, cadmium, iron, and manganese in soils near a copper smelter. *Soil Science*, 135(2):101-109.
- Lacatusu, R., Rauta, C., Carstea, S. and Ghelase, I., 1996. Soil-plant-man relationships in heavy metal polluted area in Romania. *Applied Geochemistry*, 11:105-107.
- Lal, R., 2002. Soil carbon dynamics in cropland and rangeland. *Environmental Pollution*, 116:353-362.

- Lambert, R., Grant, C. and Sauve, S., 2007. Cadmium and zinc in soil solution extracts following the application of phosphate fertilizers. *Science of the Total Environment*, 378:293-305.
- Lasat, M.M., 2002. Phytoextraction of toxic metals: A review of biological mechanism. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 31:109-120.
- Leblebici, M.J. and Kavas, M.F., 2000. *Handbook of quality control laboratory*, (Turkey Sugar Factories Co. Analytical Branch Press, Ankara), (in Turkish).
- Lee, S-Z., Chang, L., Yang, H-H., Chen, C-M. and Liu, M-C., 1998a. Absorption characteristics of lead onto soils. *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 63:37-49.
- Lee, J.S., Chon, H.T. and Kim, K.M., 1998b. Migration and dispersion of trace elements in the rock–soil–plant in areas underlain by black shales of the Okchon Zone, Korea. *Journal of Geochemical Exploration*, 65:61-78.
- Leslie, C., 2002. Building soil organic matter with organic amendments. Center for Integrated Agricultural Systems. University of Wisconsin-Madison.
- Li, H.Y., Zhu, Y.G., Smith, S.E., Smith, F.A., 2003. Phosphorus-zinc interactions in two barley cultivars differing in phosphorus and zinc efficiencies. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*, 26:1085-1099.
- Li, M.S., Luo, Y.P. and Su, Z.Y., 2007. Heavy metal concentrations in soils and plant accumulation in a restored manganese mineland in Guangxi, South China. *Environmental Pollution*, 147(1):168-175.
- Li, Z.H., Li, P. and Randak, T., 2011. Evaluating the toxicity of environmental concentrations of waterborne chromium (VI) to a model teleost, *oncorhynchus mykiss*: a comparative study of in vivo and in vitro. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part C*. 153:402-407.
- Lindsay, W.L., 1972. Zinc in soil and plant nutrition. *Advance Agronomy*, 24:147-188.
- Liu, H., Probst, A. and Liao, B., 2005a. Metal contamination of soil and crops affected by the Chenzhou lead/zinc mine spill (Human, China). *Science of the Total Environment*, 339:153-166.
- Liu, W.H., Zhao, J.Z., Ouyang, Z.Y., et al., 2005b. Impacts of sewage irrigation on heavy metal distribution and contamination in Beijing, China. *Environment International*, 31:805 - 812.
- Liu, W.H., Zhao, J.Z., Ouyang, Z.Y., Soderlund, L., and Liu, G.H., 2005c. Impacts of sewage irrigation on heavy metals distribution and contamination. *Environment International*, 31:805-812.

- Liu, W.-X., Liu, J.-W., Wu, M.-Z., Zhao, Y. Li, Y., Li., S.-R., 2009. Accumulation and Translocation of Toxic Heavy Metals in Winter Wheat (*Triticum aestivum* L.) Growing in Agricultural Soil of Zhengzhou, China. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 82:343-347.
- Lokeshwari, H. and Chandrappa, G.T., 2006. Impact of heavy metal contamination of bellandur lake on soil and cultivated vegetation. *Current Science*, 91:622-627.
- Loneragan, J.F. and Webb, M.J., 1993. Interactions between zinc and other nutrients affecting the growth of plants. In: *Zinc in Soils and Plants*. Ed. A D Robson. pp 119-134. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht.
- López-Luna, J., González-Chávez, M.C., Esparza-García, F. J. and Rodríguez-Vázquez, R., 2009. Toxicity assessment of soil amended with tannery sludge, trivalent chromium and hexavalent chromium, using wheat, oat and sorghum plants, *Journal of Hazardous Materials*, 163(2-3):829-834.
- Lu, Y., Yao, H., Shan, D., Jiang, Y., Zhang, S. and Yang, J., 2015. Heavy metal residues in soil and accumulation in maize at long-term wastewater irrigation area in Tongliao, China. *Journal of Chemistry*, pp. 9. <http://www.hindawi.com/journals/jchem/2015/628280/>. Accessed: December 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2015 at 3.09 pm.
- Lugwisha, E.H. and Othman, C.O., 2014. Levels of selected heavy metals in soil, tomatoes and selected vegetables from Lushoto District-Tanzania. *International Journal of Environmental Monitoring and Analysis*; 2(6):313-319.
- Lungu, O.I.M, 1987. A review of soil productivity research in high rainfall areas of Zambia. Occasional Paper No. 8, Serie A. Norwegian Centre for International Agricultural Development, University of Norway.
- Lungu, O.I.M. and Dynoodt, R.F.P., 2008. Acidification from Long-term Use of Urea and its Effect on Selected Soil Properties. *African Journal of Food Agriculture Nutrition and Development*, 8(1):63-76.
- Ma, Q.Y., Traina, S.J., Logan, T.J., 1994. Effect of aqueous Al, Cd, Fe(II), Ni and Zn on Pb immobilization by hydroxyapatite. *Environmental Science and Technology* 28(7):1219-1228.
- Ma, Q.L. and Rao, G.N., 1997. Chemical fractionation of cadmium, copper, nickel and zinc in contaminated soils. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 26:259-264.
- Ma, L.Q., Komar, K.M., Tu, C., Zhang, W., Cai, Y. and Kennelley, E.D., 2001. A fern that hyperaccumulates arsenic. *Nature*, 409:579.
- Ma, H.W., Hung, M.L. and Chen, P.C., 2006. A systemic health risk assessment for the chromium cycle in Taiwan. *Environment International*, 10:1016-1023.

- Machiwa, J.F., 2010. Heavy metal levels in paddy soils and rice (*oryza sativa* (L)) from wetlands of lake victoria basin, Tanzania. *Tanzania Journal Science*, 36:59-72.
- Mackintosh, D., 2000. Sugar milling. Chapter 17. In: Hogarth, M., Allsopp, P., eds. *Manual of cane growing*. Bureau of Sugar Experiment Stations, Indoorpilly, Australia, pp. 369-377.
- Madyiwa, S., Chimbari, M., Nyamangara, J. and Bangaria, C., 2002. Cumulative effects of sewage sludge and effluent mixture application on soil properties of a sandy soil under mixture of star and Kikuyu grasses in Zimbabwe. *Physics and Chemistry of the Earth*, 30:747-753.
- Magness, J.R., G.M. Markle, C.C. Compton. 1971. Food and feed crops of the United States. Interregional Research Project IR-4, IR Bulletin 1 (Bulletin 828 New Jersey Agricultural Experiment Station.
- Manahan, S.E., 2003. *Toxicological Chemistry and Biochemistry*, CRC Press, Limited Liability Company (LLC), 3rd edition.
- Marschner, H., 1995. *Mineral nutrition in higher plants*. Academic Press: London
- Martínez, C.E. and Motto, H.L., 2000. Solubility of lead, zinc and copper added to mineral soils, *Environmental Pollution*, 107(1):153-158.
- Martin, S. and Grisword, W., 2009. Human effects of heavy metals. *Environmental Science and Technology Briefs for Citizens*, 15:1-6.
- Masilaca, A.S., Prasad, A. and Morrison, R.J., 1986. The impact of sugarcane cultivation on three Oxisols from Vanua Levu, Fiji. *Tropical Agriculture*, 63:325-330.
- Mbabazi, J., Bakyayita, G., Wasswa, J., Muwanga, A., Twinomuhwezi, H., Kwetegyeka, J., 2010. Variations in the contents of heavy metals in arable soils of a major urban wetland inlet drainage system of Lake Victoria, Uganda. *Lakes and Reservoirs: Research and Management*, 15(2):89-99.
- McBride, M.B, Sauve, S. and Hendershot, W., 1997a. Solubility control of Cu, Zn, Cd and Pb in contaminated soils. *European Journal of Soil Science*, 48(2):337-346.
- McBride, M.B., Richards, B.K., Steenhuis, T., Russo, J.J. and Sauve, S., 1997b. Mobility and solubility of toxic metals and nutrients in soil fifteen years after sludge application. *Soil Science*, 162:487-500.
- McBride, M.B., Nibarger, E.A., Richards, B.K. and Steenhuis, T., 2003. Trace metal accumulation by red clover grown on sewage sludge-amended soils and correlation to Mehlich 3 and calcium chloride-extractable metals. *Soil Science*, 168:29-38.
- McBridgem, M.B., 1995. Toxic metal accumulation from agricultural use of sludge: 'Are USEPA regulations protective?' *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 24:5-18.

- McCauley, A., Jones, A. and Jacobsen, J., 2009. *Soil pH and Organic Matter, Nutrient Management*. Montana State University Extension, Module No.8.
- McGrath, S.P. and Lane, P.W., 1989. An explanation for the apparent losses of metals in long-term field experimental with sewage sludge. *Environmental Pollution*, 60:235-256.
- McGrath, S.P., Knight, B., Killham, K., Preston, S. and Paton, G.I., 1999. Assessment of the toxicity of metals in soils amended with sewage sludge using a chemical speciation technique and a lux-based biosensor. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 18:659-663
- McGrath, S.P., Zhao, F.J., Dunham, S.J., Crosland, A.R. and Coleman, K. 2000. Long-term changes in the extractability and bioavailability of zinc and cadmium after sludge application. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 29(3):875-883.
- McGrath, S.P., 2001. How organisms live with heavy metals in the environment. The International Council of metals and the Environment. Available at:www.icme.com. Accessed: 1 March 2014 at 10.43 am.
- McGrath, S.P., Zhao, F.J., Lombi, E. 2002. Phytoremediation of metals, metalloids, and radionuclides. *Advances in Agronomy*, 75:1-56.
- McKaig, N. and Fort, C.A., 1938. The influence of soil on the chemical composition of Louisiana sugarcane juices. *Proceedings of International Society of Sugar Cane Technologists*, 6:319-322.
- McKenna, I.M., Chaney, R.L. and Williams, F.M., 1993. The effects of cadmium and zinc interactions on the accumulation and tissue distribution of zinc and cadmium in lettuce and spinach, *Environmental Pollution*, 79:113-120.
- McLaren, R.G., 2003. Micronutrients and toxic elements. In: *Handbook of Processes and modeling in the soil-plant system*, eds. D.K. Benbi, and R. Nieder. Food Products Press and The Haworth Reference Press, pp. 589-625.
- McLaughlin, M.J., Hamon, R.E., McLaren, R.G., Speir, T.W. and Rogers, S.L., 2000. Review: A bioavailability-based rationale for controlling metal and metalloid contamination of agricultural land in Australia and New Zealand. *Australian Journal Of Soil Research*, 38:1037-1086.
- McLaughlin, M.J., Smolders, E., Degryse, F. and Rietra, R., 2011. Uptake of metals from soil into vegetables. In: Swartjes FA, editor. *Dealing with contaminated sites: from theory towards practical application*. Heidelberg: Springer.
- Mench, M., Vangronsveld, J., Didier, V. and Clijsters, H., 1994. Evaluating of metal mobility, plant availability and immobilization by chemical agents in a limed-silty soil. *Environmental Pollution*, 86:279-286.

- Minerals-Learn, 2010. The role of minerals in maintaining a healthy body.  
<http://www.expert-nutrition.com/minerals.html>. Accessed: May 20<sup>th</sup>, 2015.
- Mishra, S., Singh, V., Srivastava, S., Srivastava, R., Srivastava, M.M., Dass, S., Satsangi, G.P. and Prakash, S., 1995. Studies on uptake of trivalent and hexavalent chromium by maize (*Zea mays*). *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 33 (5):393-397.
- Misra, V., Tiwari, A., Shukla, B. and Seth, C.S., 2009. Effects of soil amendments on the bioavailability of heavy metals from zinc mine tailings. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 155:467-475.
- Moody, P.W. and Aitken, R.L., 1995. Soil acidification and lime use in some agricultural systems in Queensland. In: *Plant Soil Interaction at Low pH*, 749-752 (Eds: R.A. Date, N.J. Grundon, G.E. Rayment and M.E. Probert). Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic.
- Mortvedt, J.J. and Giordano P.M., 1975. Response of corn to zinc and chromium in municipal wastes applied to soil. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 4 (2):170-174.
- Mortvedt, J.J., 1995. Heavy metal contaminants in inorganic and organic fertilizers. *Nutrient cycling in agroecosystems*, 43:55-61.
- Msaky, J.J. and Calvert, R., 1990. Adsorption behavior of copper and zinc in soils: influence of pH on adsorption characteristics. *Soil Science*, 150(2):513-522.
- Muhammad, A.A., Mubarik, A. and Muzaffar, A.K., 2000. Some physio-chemical characteristics of soil in sugarcane cultivated areas of Nawabshah, Sindh, Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Botany*, 32(1):93-100.
- Muhammad, A.S., Muhammad, I., Muhammad, T., Kafeel, A., Zafar, I.K. and Ehsan, E.V., 2010. Appraisal of pressmud and inorganic fertilizers on soil properties, yield and sugarcane quality. *Pakistan Journal of Botany*, 42(2):1361-1367.
- Mulianga, B., Bégué, A., Simoes, M. and Todoroff, P., 2013. Forecasting regional sugarcane yield based on time integral and spatial aggregation of MODIS NDVI. *Remote Sensing*, 5:2184-2199.
- MUSCO (Muhoroni Sugar Company), 2010. About Muhoroni: Annual factory maintenance and products, <http://www.musco.co.ke>. Accessed: Tuesday October, 9<sup>th</sup> 2012 at 8.23 pm.
- Nabholz, J.V., 1991. Environmental hazard and risk assessment under the United States Toxic Substances Control Act. *Science of the Total Environment*, 109:649-665.
- Nabulo, G., Oryem Origa, H., Nasinyama, G.W. and Cole, D., 2008. Assessment of Zn, Cu, Pb and Ni contamination in wetland soils and plants in the Lake Victoria basin, Uganda. *International Journal of Environmental Science and Technology*, 5(1), 65-74.

- Nartey, V.K., Haizel, M., Doamekpor, L.K., and Dankyi, E., 2012. Studies on the contribution of fertilizers to heavy metal levels in soils and cocoa from some cocoa farms in the western region of Ghana. *Journal of Natural Sciences Research*, 2(8):415-423
- National Research Council of the National Academics, 2003. *Bioavailability of contaminants in soils and sediments: Process, Tools, and Applications*. Washington D.C.: The National academic press.
- Nassef, M., Hannigan, R., El Sayed, K.A, and Tahawy, M.S., 2006. Determination of some heavy metals in the environment of Sadat industrial city. Proceeding of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Environmental Physics Conference, Cairo University, Egypt, pp. 145-152.
- Nelson, D.W. and L.E. Sommers. 1996. Total carbon, organic carbon, and organic matter. In: *Methods of Soil Analysis, Part 2*, 2nd ed., A.L. Page et al., Ed. *Agronomy*, 9:961-1010. American Society of Agronomy, Inc. Madison, WI.
- Niazi, S.B., Mahmood, F. and Asghar, M.Z., 1997. Levels of some major and Trace element in Commercial Mango Fruit juices determined by Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. *Journal of the Chemical Society of Pakistan*, 19(2):122-125.
- Nicholls, A.M. and Mal, T.K., 2003. "Effects of lead and copper exposure on growth of an invasive weed, *Lythrum salicaria* L. (Purple Loosestrife)," *Ohio Journal of Science*, 103(5):129-133.
- Nriagu, J.O. and Pacyna, J.M., 1988. Quantitative assessment of worldwide contamination of air, water and soils by trace elements. *Nature*, 333:134-139.
- Noble, A.D., Moody, P. and Berthelsen, S. 2003. Influence of changed management of sugarcane on some soil chemical properties in the humid wet tropics of north Queensland. *Australian Journal of Soil Research*, 41:1133-1144.
- NSC, 2009. Lead poisoning, National Safety Council. Internet: [http://www.nsc.org/news\\_resources/Resources/Documents/Lead\\_Poisoning.pdf](http://www.nsc.org/news_resources/Resources/Documents/Lead_Poisoning.pdf). Accessed: April, 26<sup>th</sup> 2013 at 5.43 pm.
- Nyatwere D.M., 2014. The potential of bioaccumulation and translocation of heavy metals in plant species growing around the tailing dam in Tanzania. *International Journal of Science and Technology*, 3(10):690-697
- Nyles, C.B. and Ray, R.N., 1999. The nature and properties of soils. 12<sup>th</sup> Edition United States of America. pp. 743-785.
- Okalebo, R.J., Kenneth, W.G. and Poul, L.W., 2002. Laboratory methods of soil and plant analysis: A Working Manual, 2nd ed. Sacred Africa Publishers, Nairobi, Kenya.
- Olatunji, O.S, Opeolu, B.O, Fatoki, O.S. and Ximba, B.J., 2013. Heavy metals concentration levels in selected arable agricultural soils in South Western Nigeria. *International Journal of Physical Sciences*, 8(11):421-427.

- Olayemi, F.O., 2010. A review on some causes of male infertility. *African Journal of Biotechnology*, 9(20):2834-2842.
- Oliver, D.P., Hannam, R., Tiller, K.G., Wilhelm, N.S., Merry, R.H. and Cozens, G.D. 1994. The effects of zinc fertilization on cadmium concentration in wheat grain *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 23:705-711.
- Oliver, D.C., 2004. Environmental impacts of sugar production. CABI Publishers Wallingford Oxfordshire United Kingdom.
- Omono, C.M-A. and Kakulu, S., 2012. Heavy metals pollution in agricultural soil of Adogo in Ajaokuta Local Government Area of Kogi State, Nigeria. *International Journal of Pure and Applied Sciences and Technology*, 11(1):126-131.
- Omwoma, S., Lalah, J.O., Onger, D.M.K. and Wanyonyi, M.B., 2010. Impact of fertilizers on heavy metal loads in surface soils in Nzoia nucleus estate sugarcane farms in Western Kenya. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 85:602-608.
- Paiva, L.B., de Oliveira, J.G., Azevedo, R.A., Ribeiro, D.R., da Silva, M.G., and Vitória, A.P., 2009. Ecophysiological responses of water hyacinth exposed to  $\text{Cr}^{3+}$  and  $\text{Cr}^{6+}$ . *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 65(2-3):403-409.
- Pandey, J. and Pandey, U., 2009. Accumulation of heavy metals in dietary vegetables and cultivated soil horizon in organic farming system in relation to atmospheric deposition in a seasonally dry tropical region of India. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 148:61-74.
- Pandey, B., Suthar, S. and Singh, V., 2016. Accumulation and health risk of heavy metals in sugarcane irrigated with industrial effluent in some rural areas of Uttarakhand, India. *Process safety and environment protection*, 102:655-666.
- Parker, M.B., Walker, M.E. 1986. Soil pH and manganese effects on manganese nutrition of peanut. *Agronomy Journal*, 78:614-620.
- Parker, D.R., Chaney, R.L. and Norvell, W.A., 1995. Chemical equilibrium models: Application to plant nutrition research. In "Chemical Equilibrium and Reaction Models", eds. R.H. Loeppert, A.P. Schawab, and S. Goldberg. Madison, WI: Soil Science Society of America, Inc., pp.169-200.
- Payne, J.H., 1991. *Cogeneration in the Sugar Industry*, Elsevier, Amsterdam.
- Pierre, W.H., 1928. Nitrogenous fertilizers and soil acidity: I. Effect of various nitrogenous fertilizers on soil reaction. *Journal of the American Society of Agronomy*, 20:254-269.
- Plaut, Z., Meinzer, F.C. and Federman, E., 2000. Leaf development, transpiration, ion uptake and distribution in sugarcane cultivars grown under salinity. *Plant Soil*, 218:59-69.
- Prasad, A.S. and Oberleas D., 1976. *Trace elements in human health and disease, I and II*. Academic press, India, pp. 201-205.

- Premarathna, H.M.P.L., Hettiarachchi, G.M. and Indraratne, S.P., 2011. Trace metal concentration in crops and soils collected from intensively cultivated areas of Sri Lanka. *Pedologist*, 54(3):230-240.
- Qishlaqi, A. and Moore, F., 2007. Statistical analysis of accumulation and sources of heavy metals occurrence in agricultural soils of Khoshk River Banks, Shiraz, Iran. *American-Eurasian Journal of Agriculture & Environmental Science*, 2(5):565-573.
- Rahman, S.H., Khanam, D., Adyel, T.M., Islam, M.S., Ahsan, M.A. and Akbor, M.A., 2012. Assessment of heavy metal contamination of agricultural soil around Dhaka Export Processing Zone (DEPZ), Bangladesh: Implication of seasonal variation and indices. *Applied Sciences*, 2:584-601.
- Raison, R.J., 1985. Modification of the soil environment by vegetation fires with particular reference to nitrogen transformation: A review, *Plant and Soil*, 51:73-108.
- Ramachandran, V.D., Souza, T.J. and Mistry, K.B., 1980. Uptake and transport of chromium in plants. *Journal of Nuclear Agriculture and Biology*. 9(4):126-128.
- Rao, B.V.A.N.S.S.P., Maddila, S.K., Rao, P.V.V., Sastry, M.S. and Srinivas, V., 2010. Jaggery marketing expert system using decision tree. *International Journal of Advanced Computer and Mathematical Sciences*, 1(1):17-24.
- Raskin, I. and Ensley, B.D., 2000. *Phytoremediation of Toxic Metals: Using Plants to Clean Up the Environment*, John Wiley & Sons, New York, NY, USA.
- Rattan, R.K., Datta, S.P., Chhonkar, P.K., Suribabu, K. and Singh, A.K., 2005. Long-Term impact of irrigation with sewage effluents on heavy metal content in soils, crops and groundwater-a case study. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*, 109:310-322.
- Raven, P.H., Berg, L.R. and Johnson, G.B., 1998. *Environment*, Saunders College Publishing, New York, NY, USA, 2nd edition.
- Rayment, G.E., Jeffrey, A.J. and Barry, G.A., 2002. Heavy metals in Australian sugarcane. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 33:3202-3212.
- Reimann, C., Siewers, U., Tarvainen, T., Bityukova, L., Eriksson, J. and Gilucis, A., 2000. Baltic soil survey: Total concentrations of major and selected elements in arable soils from 10 countries around the Baltic Sea. *Science of the Total Environment*, 257:155-170.
- Rhodes, J.D., 1982. *In methods of soil analysis, part 2. Second edition* (A.L. Page, R.H.M and D.R.Keeney, (Eds.). American Society of Agronomy, Madison, USA, pp. 102-105.
- Rosas, I., Belmont, R., Baez, A. and Villalobos-Pietrini, R., 1989. Some aspects of the environmental exposure to chromium residues in Mexico. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution*. 48(3-4):463-475.

- Rosen, C.J., 2002. *Lead in the home garden and urban soil environment*, Communication and educational technology services, University of Minnesota Extension.
- Rowell, D.L. and Wild, A., 1985. Causes of soil acidification: a summary. *Soil Use and Management*, 1: 32-33.
- Sabbe, W.E., and D.B. Marx. 1987. Soil sampling: spatial and temporal variability. In: J.R. Brown (ed), *Soil testing: sampling, correlation, calibration, and interpretation*. Soil Science Society of America Journal. Special Publication no. 21. Madison, WI. p. 1-14.
- Sadeghzadeh, B., 2013. A review of zinc nutrition and plant breeding. *Journal of Plant Nutrition and Soil Science* 13(4):905-927.
- Sang, S.L., Cheng, W.C., Shiue, H.I. and Cheng, H.T., 1974. Direct determination of trace metals in cane juice, sugar and molasses by atomic absorption spectrophotometry. *Proceedings of International Society of Sugar Cane Technologists* XV:1363-1371.
- Santos, C., Monteiro, M. and Dias, M.C. 2010. Cadmium Toxicity in Crops - A review. In *Environmental Science, Engineering and Technology*. New York, NY, USA: Nova Science Publishers Inc.
- Sauve, S., Cook, N., Hendershot, W.H. and McBride, M.B., 1996. Linking plant tissue concentrations and soil copper pools in urban contaminated soils. *Environmental Pollution*, 94:153-157.
- Schroeder, B.L., Robinson, J.B., Wallace, M. and Turner, P., 1994. Soil acidification: Occurrence and effects in the South African sugar industry. In: *Proceedings of the South Africa Sugar Technologists Association*, pp. 70-74.
- Scragg, A., 2006. *Environmental Biotechnology*, Oxford University Press, Oxford, UK, 2nd edition.
- Segura-Muñoz, S.I., da Silva Oliveira, A., Nikaido, M., Trevilato, T.M.B., Bocio, A., Takayanagui, A.M.M. and Domingo, J.L., 2006. Metal levels in sugar cane (*Saccharum* spp.) samples from an area under the influence of a municipal landfill and a medical waste treatment system in Brazil. *Environment International*, 32(1):52-57.
- Sharma, S.S., Schat, H., Vooijs, R. and Van Heerwaarden, L.M., 1999. Combination toxicology of copper, zinc, and cadmium in binary mixtures: Concentration-dependent antagonistic, non additive and synergistic effects on root growth in *Silene Vulgaris*. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*, 18(2):348-355.
- Sharma, P. and Dubey, R.S., 2005. Lead toxicity in plants. *Brazilian Journal of Plant Physiology*, 17(1):35-52.

- Sharma, R.K., Agrawal, M. and Marshall, F.M., 2006. Heavy metal contamination in vegetables grown in wastewater irrigated areas of Varanasi, India. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 77:312-318.
- Sharma, R.K., Agrawal, M. and Marshall, F.M., 2007. Heavy metals contamination of soil and vegetables in suburban areas of Varanasi, India. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 66:258-266.
- Sheldon, A.R. and Menzies, N.W., 2005. "The effect of copper toxicity on the growth and root morphology of Rhodes grass (*Chloris gayana* Knuth.) in resin buffered solution culture," *Plant and Soil*, 278(1-2):341-349.
- Sheppard, M.I. and Sheppard, S.C., 1985. The plant concentration concept as applied to natural uranium, *Health Physics*, 48:494-500.
- Shute, T. and Macfie, S.M., 2006. Cadmium and zinc accumulation in soybean: A threat to food safety? *Science of The Total Environment*, 371:63-73.
- Silveira, M.L.A., Alleoni, L.R.F. and Guilherme, L.R.G., 2003. 'Biosolids and heavy metals in soils'. *Scientia Agricola*, 60:793-806.
- Singh, A., Sharma, R.K., Agrawal, M., and Marshall, F. M., 2010. Health risk assessment of heavy metals via dietary intake of foodstuffs from the wastewater irrigated site of a dry tropical area of India. *Food and Chemical Toxicology*, 48:611–619.
- Smaling, E.M.A. and Baun, A.R., 1996. Soil fertility research in Sub-Saharan Africa: New dimensions, New challenges. *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 27:365-386.
- Smith, D.M., Inman-Bamber, N.G., Thorburn, P.J., 2005. Growth and function of the sugarcane root system. *Field Crops Research*, 92(2-3):169-183.
- South Nyanza Sugar Company profile, 2012.  
[http://www.sonysugar.co.ke/index.php?option=com\\_content&task=view&id=49&Itemid=73](http://www.sonysugar.co.ke/index.php?option=com_content&task=view&id=49&Itemid=73). Accessed: August 9<sup>th</sup>, 2014; 9.30pm.
- Sposito, G. and Page, A.L., 1984. Cycling of metal ions in the soil environment. In: *Metal ions in biological systems*, H. Sigel, Ed., vol. 18 of *Circulation of Metals in the Environment*, 287–332, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York, NY, USA.
- Sreenivasan, T.V., Ahloowalia, B.S. and Heinz, D.J., 1987. Cytogenetics. Chapter 5. In: *Sugarcane Improvement Through Breeding*, (Heinz D.J., ed.), Elsevier, Amsterdam. pp. 211-253.
- Stahl, R.S. and James, B.R., 1991. Zinc sorption by B horizons soils as a function of pH. *Journal of Soil Science Society of America*, 55:1592-1597.

- Stearns, D.M., Wise Sr., J.P., Patierno, S.R. and Wetterhahn, K.E., 1995. Chromium (III) picolinate produces chromosomal damage in Chinese hamster ovary cells. *Journal of the Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology*, 9:1643-1649.
- Stijve, T. and Besson, R., 1976. Mercury, cadmium, lead and selenium content of mushroom species belonging to the genus *agaricus*. *Chemosphere*, 2:151-158.
- Stokinger, H.E., 1981. The metals In: *Pathy's Industrial hygiene and toxicology*. 3rd edition Clayton G.D, Clayton F.E. Ed., John Wiley and Sons, New York, 1493-2060.
- Sumner, M.E., 2001. Global extent, development and economic impact of acid soils. In: Farina M, de Villiers M, Barnard R and Walters M (Eds). *Integrated management and use of acid soils for sustainable production*. Proceedings of the 5<sup>th</sup> International Plant-Soil Interactions at Low pH. Alpine Health Resort and Conference Village, Kwazulu-Natal, South Africa. ARC, 3-32.
- Sundaramoorthy, P., Chidambaram, A., Ganesh, K.S., Unnikannan, P. and Baskaran, L., 2010. Chromium stress in paddy: (i) nutrient status of paddy under chromium stress; (ii) phytoremediation of chromium by aquatic and terrestrial weeds. *Comptes Rendus Biologies*, 333(8):597-607.
- Tack, F.M.G. and Verloo, M.G., 1999. Single extraction versus sequential extraction for estimation of heavy metal fractions in reduced and oxidised dredged sediments. *Chemical Speciation Bioavailability*. 11:43-50.
- Takáč, P., Szabová, T., Kozáková, L. and Benková, M., 2009. Heavy metals and their bioavailability from soils in the long-term polluted Central Spiš region of SR. *Plant Soil And Environment*, 55(4):167-172.
- Tandi, N.K., Nyumangara, J. and Bangara, C., 2005. Environmental and potential health effects of growing leafy vegetables on soil irrigated using sewage sludge and effluent: A case of zinc and copper. *Journal of Environmental Science and Health*, 39:461-471.
- Tester, M., 1990. Plant ion channels: whole-cell and single-channel studies. *New Phytologist*, 114(3):305-340.
- Thomas, R.P., Ure, A.M., Davidson, C.M., Littlejohn, D., Rauret, G., Rubio, R., López-Sánchez, J.F., 1994. Three-stage sequential extraction procedure for the determination of metals in river sediments. *Analytica Chimica Acta*, 286(3):423-429.
- Thomas, E.Y., Omueti, J.A.I. and Ogundayomi, O., 2012. The Effect of phosphate fertilizer on heavy metal in soils and *amaranthus caudatus*. *Agriculture and Biology Journal of north America*, 3(4):145-149.
- Tlustoš, P., Balík, J., Száková, J. and Pavlíková, D., 2001. Zinc and lead uptake by three crops planted on differential soils treated by sewage sludge. *Plant Soil and Environment*, 47:129-134.

- Tirmizi, S.A., Wattoo, M.H.S. and Mazhar, M., 2007. Analytical investigation of chromium and zinc in sweet, sour and bitter tasting fruits, vegetables and medicinal plants. *Química Nova*, 30(7):1573-1577
- Traunfeld, J.H. and Clement, D.L., 2001. *Lead in Garden Soils. Home and Garden*. CollegePark, MD: MarylandCooperativeExtension, UniversityofMaryland.
- Tudoreanu, L. and Phillips, C.J.C., 2004. Modeling cadmium uptake and accumulation in plants. *Advances in Agronomy*, 84:121-157.
- Turkdogan, M.K., Kilicel, F., Kara, K., Tuncer, I. and Uygan, I., 2003. Heavy metals in soil, vegetable and fruits in the endemic upper gastrointestinal cancer region of Turkey. *Environmental Toxicology and Pharmacology*, 13:175-179.
- Tye, A.M, Young, S., Crout, N.M.J., Zhang, H., Preston, S., Zhao, F.J. and McGrath, S.P., 2004. Speciation and solubility of Cu, Ni and Pb in contaminated soils. *European Journal of Soil Science*, 55:579-590.
- UN Industrial Development Organization, 2000. Hydrolised bagasse to make animal feed.[http://www.unido.org/file-storage/download/?file\\_id=8396](http://www.unido.org/file-storage/download/?file_id=8396). Accessed: March 12<sup>th</sup>, 2015.
- USDA (United States Department of Agriculture), 1998. Soil quality indicators: pH. Natural Resources Conservation Service. [www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE\\_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2\\_052208.pdf](http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/Internet/FSE_DOCUMENTS/nrcs142p2_052208.pdf). Accessed: December 2<sup>nd</sup>, 2013 at 6.21 pm.
- USDA (United States Department of Agriculture), 2016. Kenya annual sugar report. <http://www.fas.usda.gov/data/kenya-sugar-annual-0>. Accessed: June 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2016 at 3.45 am.
- USDHHS, 1999. *Toxicological profile for lead, United States Department of Health and Human Services*, Atlanta, Ga, USA.
- USEPA, 1980. U.S Environmental Protection Agency, Ambient water quality criteria for copper and lead. Springfield, VA: *National Technical Information Service*, 81:117- 681.
- USEPA, 1990. Office of Water Regulations and Standards. EPA 440/5-86-001.
- USEPA, 1992a. The technical support document for land application of sewage sludge, Washington, D.C.: Office of water. (EPA 822/R-93-001a and 001b). Available at: <http://nepis.epa.gov/Exe/ZyPDF.cgi?Dockey=20003KSA.PDF>. Accessed: December 5<sup>th</sup>, 2012 at 2.07 pm.
- USEPA (United States Environmental Protection Agency), 2011. National primary drinking water regulations. <http://water.epa.gov/drink/contaminants/index.cfm#List>. Accessed: November 15<sup>th</sup>, 2015 at 4.12 pm.

- Uwah, E.I., Ndahi, N.P., Abdulrahman, F.I. and Ogugbuaja, V.O., 2011. Heavy metal levels in spinach (*Amaranthus caudatus*) and lettuce (*Lactuca sativa*) grown in Maiduguri, Nigeria. *Journal of Environmental Chemistry and Ecotoxicology*, 3(10):264-271.
- Valadares, J.M.A.S., Gal, M., Mingelgrin, U. and Page, A.L., 1983. Some heavy metals in soils treated with sewage sludge, their effects on yield, and their uptake by plants. *Journal of Environmental Quality*, 12:49-57.
- Valdes, C., 2007. Ethanol demand driving the expansion of Brazil's sugar industry. *Sugar Sweeteners Outlook*, pp. 31-38.
- Vandecasteele, C. and Block, C.B., 1997. Modern methods for trace element determination, Wiley, Chischester.
- Vangheluwe, M., Van Sprang, P., Verdonck, F., Heijerick, D., Versonnen, B., Vandebroele, M. and Van Hyfte, A., 2005. Metals environmental risk assessment guidance. UK Government – Department for Environment Food and Rural Affairs (Defra).
- Vangronsveld, J. and Clijsters, H., 1994. Toxic effects of metals. In: Farago M.E. (eds.): *Plants and the chemical elements – biochemistry, uptake, tolerance and toxicity*. VCH, Weinheim: 149-177.
- Vanlauuwe, B. and Giller, K.E., 2006. Popular myths around soil fertility management in Sub-Saharan Africa. *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment* 116:34-46.
- Venugopal, B. and Luckey, T.D., 1978. *Metal Toxicity in Mammals*, 2. New York: Plenum Press, pp.72.
- Verloo, M., Willaert, G. and Cottenie, A., 1986. Determination of the upper critical levels of heavy metals in plants and soils. *Studies in Environmental Science*, 29: 207-215.
- Vitarello, V.A., Cerri, C.C., Andreux, F, Feller, C. and Victoria, R.L., 1989. Organic matter and natural carbon-13 distribution in forested and cultivated Oxisols. *Soil Science Society of America Journal*, 53:773-778.
- Voutsas, D., Griman, B.A. and Samara, C., 1996. Trace elements in vegetables grown in on industrial area in relation to soil and air particulate matter. *Environmental Pollution*, 94(3):325-335
- Wagesho, Y. and Chandravanshi, B.S., 2015. Levels of essential and non-essential metals in ginger (*Zingiber officinale*) cultivated in Ethiopia. *SpringerPlus*, 4:107.
- Wahid, A., 2004. Analysis of toxic and osmotic effects of sodium chloride on leaf growth and economic yield of sugarcane. *Botanical Bulletin of Academia Sinica*, 45(2):133-141.

- Wallnöfer, P.R. and Engelhardt, G. 1995. Schadstoffe aus dem Boden In *Schadwirkungen auf Pflanzen*, Hock, B. and Elstner, E.F., Heidelberg, Germany: Spektrum Akademischer Verlag GmbH.
- Wang, G., Su, M.Y., Chen, Y.H., Lin, F.F., Luo, D., Gao, S.F., 2006. Transfer characteristics of cadmium and lead from soil to the edible parts of six vegetable species in southeastern China. *Environmental Pollution*, 144(1):127-135.
- Wang, X., Chen, T., Lei, M., Song, B., Wan, X. and Li Y., 2012. Selection of sugar cane varieties with a low heavy metal accumulation ability for the ecological remediation of contaminated farmland. *Journal of Resources and Ecology*, 3(4):373-378.
- Wang, J., Liu, W., Yang, R., Zhang, L. and Ma, J., 2013. Assessment of the potential ecological risk of heavy metals in reclaimed soils at an opencast coal mine. *Disaster Advances*, 6(S3):366 - 377.
- Wawire, N.W., Kahora, F.W., Wachira, P.M. and Kipruto, K.B., 2006. Technology adoption study in kenya sugar industry. *Kenya Sugar Research Foundation Technical Bulletin No.1*. pp 51-77.
- Wei, B. and Yang, L., 2010. A review of heavy metal contaminations in urban soils, urban road dusts and agricultural soils from China. *Microchemical Journal*, 94:99-107.
- Welz, B. and Sperling, M., 1999. Atomic Absorption Spectrometry. Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH, Weinheim, pp. 614-647.
- Welch, R.M. and Graham, R.D., 2004. Breeding for micronutrients in staple food crops from a human nutrition perspective. *Journal of Experimental Botany*, 55:353-364.
- White, P.J., Broadley, M.R., 2009. Biofortification of crops with seven mineral elements often lacking in human diets—iron, zinc, copper, calcium, magnesium, selenium and iodine. *New Phytologist*, 182:49-84.
- WHO (World Health Organization), 1989. Environmental health criteria for lead. Available from: <http://www.inchem.org/documents/ehc/ehc/ehc85.htm>. Accessed: December 13<sup>th</sup>, 2014.
- WHO(World Health Organization), 1992. Cadmium, environmental health criteria, No. 134, World Health Organization, Geneva.  
<http://www.inchem.org/documents/ehc/ehc/ehc135.htm>. Accessed: April 6<sup>th</sup>, 2014 at 12.00 noon
- WHO(World Health Organization), 1996. Trace elements in human nutrition and health. World Health Organization. Geneva. 361-362 pp.  
<http://www.who.int/nutrition/publications/micronutrients/9241561734/en/>. Accessed: June 20<sup>th</sup>, 2015 at 5.34 pm.

- WHO (World Health Organization), 1998. Environmental health criteria for copper. Available from: <http://www.inchem.org/documents/ehc/ehc/ehc200.htm>. Accessed: December 13<sup>th</sup>, 2014 at 8.56 am.
- WHO/FAO, 2007. *Joint FAO/WHO Food Standard Programme Codex Alimentarius Commission 13th Session*. Report of the Thirty Eight Session of the Codex Committee on Food Hygiene. Houston, United. ALINORM 07/30/13. [ftp://ftp.fao.org/codex/Reports/Alinorm07/al30\\_13e.pdf](ftp://ftp.fao.org/codex/Reports/Alinorm07/al30_13e.pdf). Accessed on July 12<sup>th</sup>, 2014 at 4.05 pm.
- WHO (World Health Organization), 2010. Exposure to cadmium: A major public health concern. Preventing disease though healthy environments. <http://www.who.int/ipcs/features/cadmium.pdf>. Accessed: December 1<sup>st</sup>, 2013 at 4.30 pm.
- WHO, World Health Organization (2011). Guidelines for drinking-water quality, fourth edition. [http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/2011/9789241548151\\_eng.pdf](http://whqlibdoc.who.int/publications/2011/9789241548151_eng.pdf). Accessed: November 15<sup>th</sup>, 2015 at 5.09 pm.
- Wierzbicka, M., 1999. Comparison of lead tolerance in *Allium cepa* with other plant species. *Environmental Pollution*, 104:41-52.
- Wilson, B. and Pyatt, F.B., 2007. Heavy metal dispersion, persistence, and bioaccumulation around an ancient copper mine situated in Anglesey. UK. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 66:224-231.
- Wood, A.W., 1985. Soil degradation and management under intensive sugarcane cultivation in North Queensland. *Soil Use and Management*, 1:120-124.
- Wood, A.W., Noble, A.D. and Bramley, R.G.V., 2003. Sugar research and development co-operation. Final Report project No. CSR024.
- Woomer, P.L., Martin, A., Albrecht, A., Resck, D.V.S., and Scharpenseel, H. W., 1994. The importance and management of soil organic matter in the tropics. In “The biological management of tropical soil fertility” (P. L. Woomer and M. J. Swift, Eds.), pp. 47-80. John Wiley & Sons, Chichester.
- Wright, D.A. and Welbourn, P., 2009. *Environmental Toxicology*. Cambridge Environmental Chemistry Series 11. Cambridge University Press: New York.
- Wu, F.B., Zhang, G.P. and Dominy, P., 2003. Four barley genotypes respond differently to cadmium: Lipid peroxidation and activities of antioxidant capacity. *Environmental and Experimental Botany*, 50:67-78.
- Wu, F.B., Dong, J., Jia, G.X., Zheng, S.J. and Zhang, G.P., 2006. Genotypic difference in the responses of seedling growth and cd toxicity in rice (*Oryza sativa* L.). *Agriculture Science in China*, 5:68-76.

- Wuana, R.A. and Okieimen, F.E., 2011. Heavy metals in contaminated soils: A Review of sources, chemistry, risks and best available strategies for remediation. *International Scholarly Research Network Ecology*, 4:1-20.
- Xia, H.L., Yan, Z.J., Chi, X.Y. and Cheng, W.W., 2009. Evaluation of the phytoremediation potential of *saccharum officinarum* for Cd-contaminated soil. In: *International Conference on Energy and Environment Technology*. IEEE, Guilong, China, 314-318.
- Xie, J., Weng, Q., Ye, G., Luo, S., Zhu, R., Zhang, A., Chen, X. and Chuxia Lin, C., 2014. Bioethanol production from sugarcane grown in heavy metal-contaminated soils, *BioResources*, 9(2):2509-2520.
- Xiong, Z.-T., 1997. Bioaccumulation and physiological effects of excess lead in a roadside pioneer species *Sonchus oleraceus* L. *Environmental Pollution*, 97:275-279.
- Xiong, Z.-T., 1998. Lead uptake and effects on seed germination and plant growth in a Pb hyperaccumulator *Brassica pekinensis* Rupr. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 60:285-291.
- Xuezhi, J., Youxin, L. and Yilan, W., 1992. Studies of lead exposure on reproductive system: A review of work in China. *Biomedical and Environmental Science*, 5:266-275.
- Yang, J.Y., Yang, X.E., He, Z.L., Shentu, J.L. and Stoffella, P.J., 2006. Effects of pH, organic acids, and inorganic ions on lead desorption from soils. *Environmental Pollution*, 143:9-15.
- Yau, P.Y., Loh, C.F. and Azmil, I.A.R., 1991. "Copper toxicity of clove (*Syzygium aromaticum* (L.) Merr. and Perry) seedlings," *Mardi Research Journal*, 19(1):49 - 53.
- Yruela, I., 2005. Copper in plants. *Brazilian Journal of Plant Physiology*, 17(1):145-156.
- Yuan, H.Z., Shen, J., Liu, E.F., Wang, J.J. and Meng, X.H., 2011. Assessment of nutrients and heavy metals enrichment in surface sediments from Taihu Lake, a eutrophic shallow lake in China. *Environmental Geochemistry and Health*, 33: 67-81.
- Zayed, A., Lytle, C.M., Qian, J.H. and Terry, N., 1998. Chromium accumulation, translocation and chemical speciation in vegetable crops. *Planta*, 206 (2):293-299.
- Zayed, A.M. and Terry, N., 2003. Chromium in the environment: factors affecting biological remediation. *Plant and Soil*, 249:139-156.
- Zhang, L.P., Ye, X., Feng, H., Jing, Y., Ouyang, T., Yu, X., Liang, R., Gao, C. and Chen, W., 2007. Heavy metal contamination in Western Xiamen Bay sediments and its vicinity, China. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 54:974-982.

- Zhang, M.K., Lui, Z.Y. and Wang, H., 2010. Use of single extraction methods to predict bioavailability of heavy metals in polluted soils to rice, *Communications in Soil Science and Plant Analysis*, 41(7):820-831.
- Zhang, X., Zhu, Y., Zhang, Y., Liu, Y., Liu, S. and Guo, J., 2014. Growth and metal uptake of energy sugarcane (*Saccharum* spp.) in different metal mine tailings with soil amendments. *Journal of Environmental Sciences*, 26:1080-1089.
- Zheng, N., Wang, Q. and Zheng, D., 2007. Health risk of Hg, Pb, Cd, Zn and Cu to the inhabitants around Huludao zinc plant in China via consumption of vegetables. *Science of The Total Environment*, 383:81-89.
- Zhenli, L.H., Yang, X.E. and Stoffella, P.J., 2005. Trace elements in agro- ecosystems and impacts on the environment. *Journal of Trace Elements in Medicine and Biology*, 19:125-140.
- Zhou, H., Yang, W.-T., Zhou, X., Liu, L., Gu, J.-F., Wang, W.-L., Zou, J.-L., Tian, T., Peng, P.-Q. and Liao, B.-H., 2016. Accumulation of heavy metals in vegetable species planted in contaminated soils and the health risk assessment. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 13(3):289
- Zhu, C., Luan, Z., Wang, Y. and Shan, X., 2007. Removal of cadmium from aqueous solutions by adsorption on granular red mud (GRM). *Separation and Purification Technology*, 57(1):161-169.
- Zhu, W., Bian, B. and Li, L., 2008. Heavy metal contamination of road-deposited sediments in a medium size city of China. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 147(1-3):171-181.
- Zhuang, P., McBride, B.M. Xia, H., Li, N. and Li, Z., 2009. Health risk from heavy metals via consumption of food crops in the vicinity of Dabaoshan mine, South China. *Science of the Total Environment*, 407:1551-1561.
- Zoller, W.H., Gladney, E.S. and Duce, R.A., 1974. Atmospheric concentrations and sources of trace metals at the South Pole. *Science*.183:199-201.

## APPENDICES

### Appendix I: Sampling points

Sampling points in Muhoroni nucleus estate

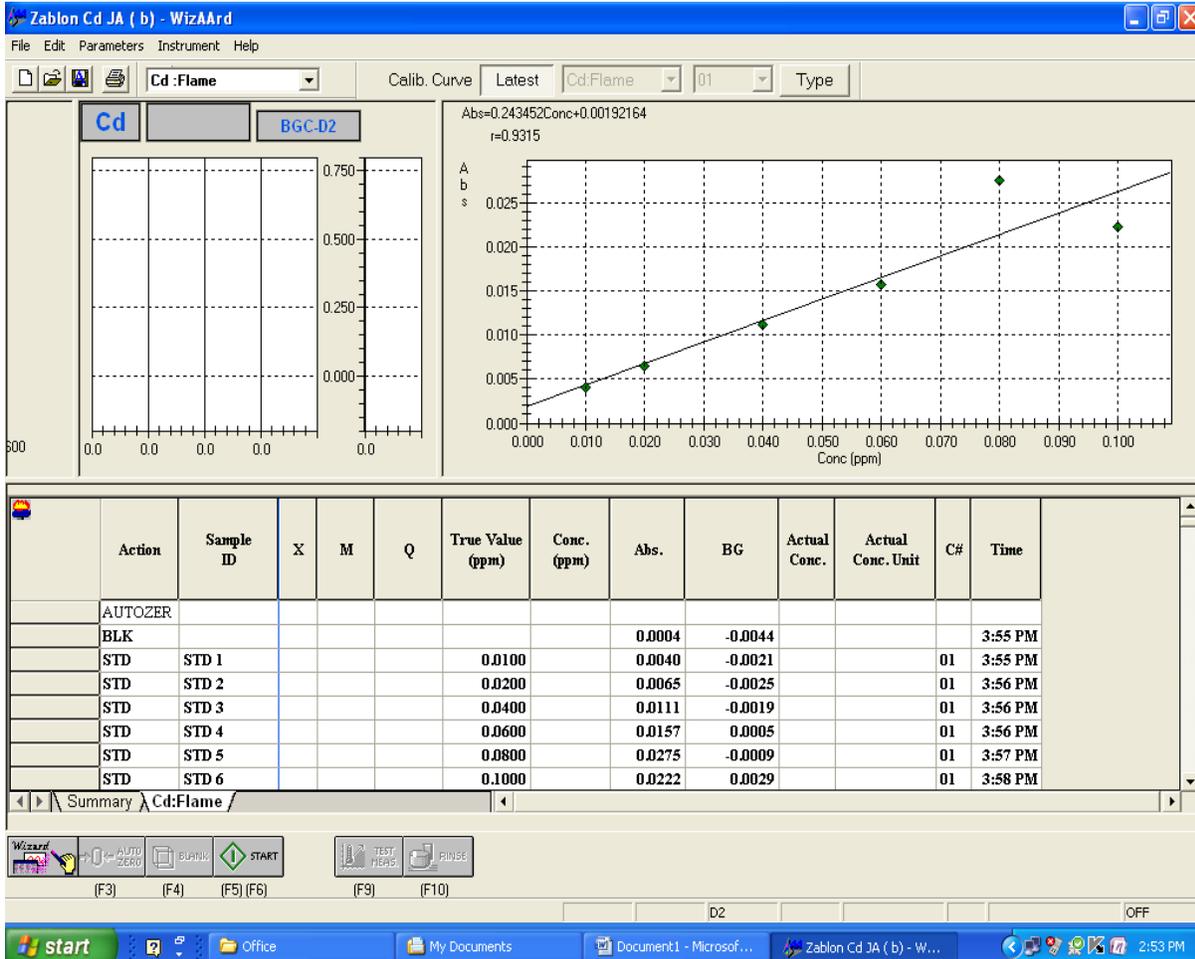
| <b>Sampling points</b> | <b>Latitude</b>         | <b>Longitude</b>         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1A1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 9'38" S  | 35 <sup>0</sup> 50'27" E |
| 1A2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 9'35" S  | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'24" E |
| 1A3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 9'27" S  | 35 <sup>0</sup> 52'30" E |
| 1A4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 9'29" S  | 35 <sup>0</sup> 52'42" E |
| 1A5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 9'35" S  | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'16" E |
| 1B1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 9'32" S  | 35 <sup>0</sup> 50'59" E |
| 1B2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 9'40" S  | 35 <sup>0</sup> 48'30" E |
| 1B3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 9'32" S  | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'30" E |
| 1B4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 9'42" S  | 35 <sup>0</sup> 50'36" E |
| 1B5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 9'24" S  | 35 <sup>0</sup> 52'42" E |
| 1C1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 9'40" S  | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'12" E |
| 1C2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 9'38" S  | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'24" E |
| 1C3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 9'35" S  | 35 <sup>0</sup> 50'54" E |
| 1C4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 9'34" S  | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'24" E |
| 1C5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 9'25" S  | 35 <sup>0</sup> 52'54" E |
| 2A1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'13" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 50'38" E |
| 2A2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'15" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 50'36" E |
| 2A3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'12" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 50'54" E |
| 2A4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'13" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 50'51" E |
| 2A5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'13" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 50'42" E |
| 2B1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'19" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 51'18" E |
| 2B2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'17" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 50'54" E |
| 2B3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'15" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 50'51" E |
| 2B4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'07" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 51'09" E |
| 2B5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'00" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 51'39" E |
| 2C1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'17" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 51'24" E |
| 2C2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'20" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 51'18" E |
| 2C3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'20" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 51'09" E |
| 2C4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'15" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 50'24" E |
| 2C5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'12" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 50'45" E |
| 3A1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'41" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'03" E |
| 3A2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'42" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'00" E |
| 3A3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'43" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'12" E |
| 3A4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'45" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'24" E |
| 3A5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'44" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'36" E |
| 3B1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'47" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 51'00" E |
| 3B2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'50" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 50'30" E |
| 3B3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'48" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 50'18" E |
| 3B4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'48" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'54" E |
| 3B5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'46" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'54" E |
| 3C1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'53" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'45" E |
| 3C2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'51" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'39" E |
| 3C3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'53" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'21" E |
| 3C4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'50" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 49'48" E |
| 3C5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 10'51" S | 35 <sup>0</sup> 50'00" E |

Sampling points in SONY nucleus estate

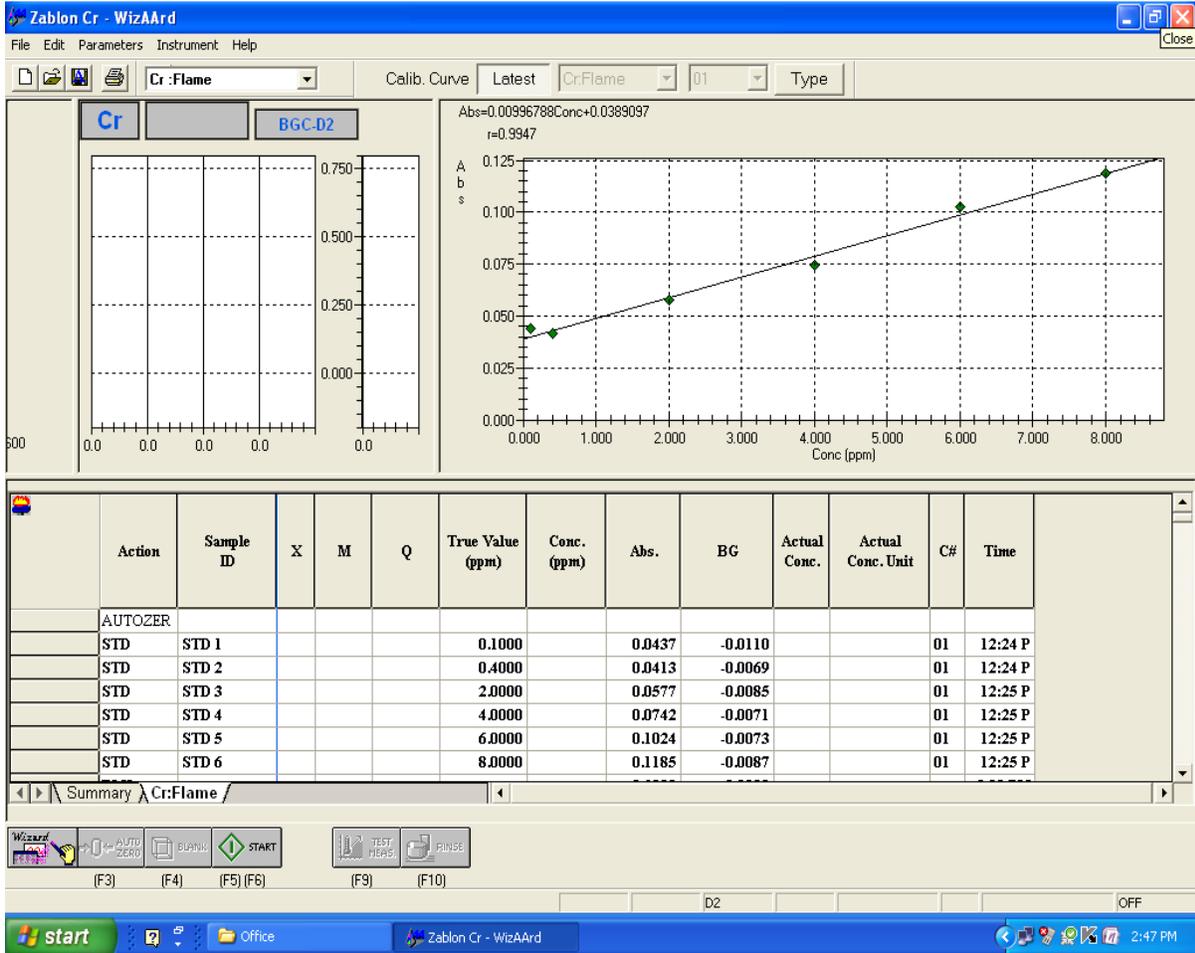
| <b>Sampling points</b> | <b>Latitude</b>         | <b>Longitude</b>         |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1A1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 53'53" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 40'51" E |
| 1A2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 52'28" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 40'45" E |
| 1A3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 53'21" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 41'11" E |
| 1A4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 53'02" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 41'48" E |
| 1A5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 52'32" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 41'28" E |
| 1B1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 53'39" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 40'23" E |
| 1B2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 54'03" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 40'44" E |
| 1B3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 52'51" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 40'45" E |
| 1B4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 52'58" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 40'42" E |
| 1B5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 53'15" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 41'07" E |
| 1C1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 53'32" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 40'44" E |
| 1C2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 53'53" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 40'42" E |
| 1C3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 53'04" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 40'34" E |
| 1C4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 52'10" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 40'25" E |
| 1C5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 52'28" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 41'27" E |
| 2A1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 54'44" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 41'19" E |
| 2A2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 54'48" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 41'22" E |
| 2A3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 55'15" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 42'32" E |
| 2A4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 55'41" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 41'59" E |
| 2A5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 55'48" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 41'56" E |
| 2B1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 55'25" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 42'05" E |
| 2B2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 55'35" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 41'40" E |
| 2B3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 55'42" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 41'45" E |
| 2B4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 56'10" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 42'10" E |
| 2B5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 55'52" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 42'30" E |
| 2C1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 54'40" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 41'59" E |
| 2C2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 54'50" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 42'13" E |
| 2C3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 55'10" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 42'26" E |
| 2C4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 55'38" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 42'22" E |
| 2C5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 55'10" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 42'33" E |
| 3A1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 56'07" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 43'01" E |
| 3A2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 56'43" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 43'37" E |
| 3A3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 56'54" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 44'18" E |
| 3A4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 57'34" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 44'37" E |
| 3A5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 57'40" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 44'46" E |
| 3B1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 56'53" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 42'23" E |
| 3B2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 56'15" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 43'07" E |
| 3B3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 56'50" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 43'38" E |
| 3B4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 57'22" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 44'10" E |
| 3B5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 57'31" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 44'14" E |
| 3C1                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 56'33" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 43'44" E |
| 3C2                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 56'39" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 44'10" E |
| 3C3                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 56'39" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 43'44" E |
| 3C4                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 56'45" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 44'09" E |
| 3C5                    | 0 <sup>0</sup> 57'11" S | 34 <sup>0</sup> 44'23" E |

## Appendix II: Multi-level calibration curves used for the AAS (AA-6200 Shimadzu)

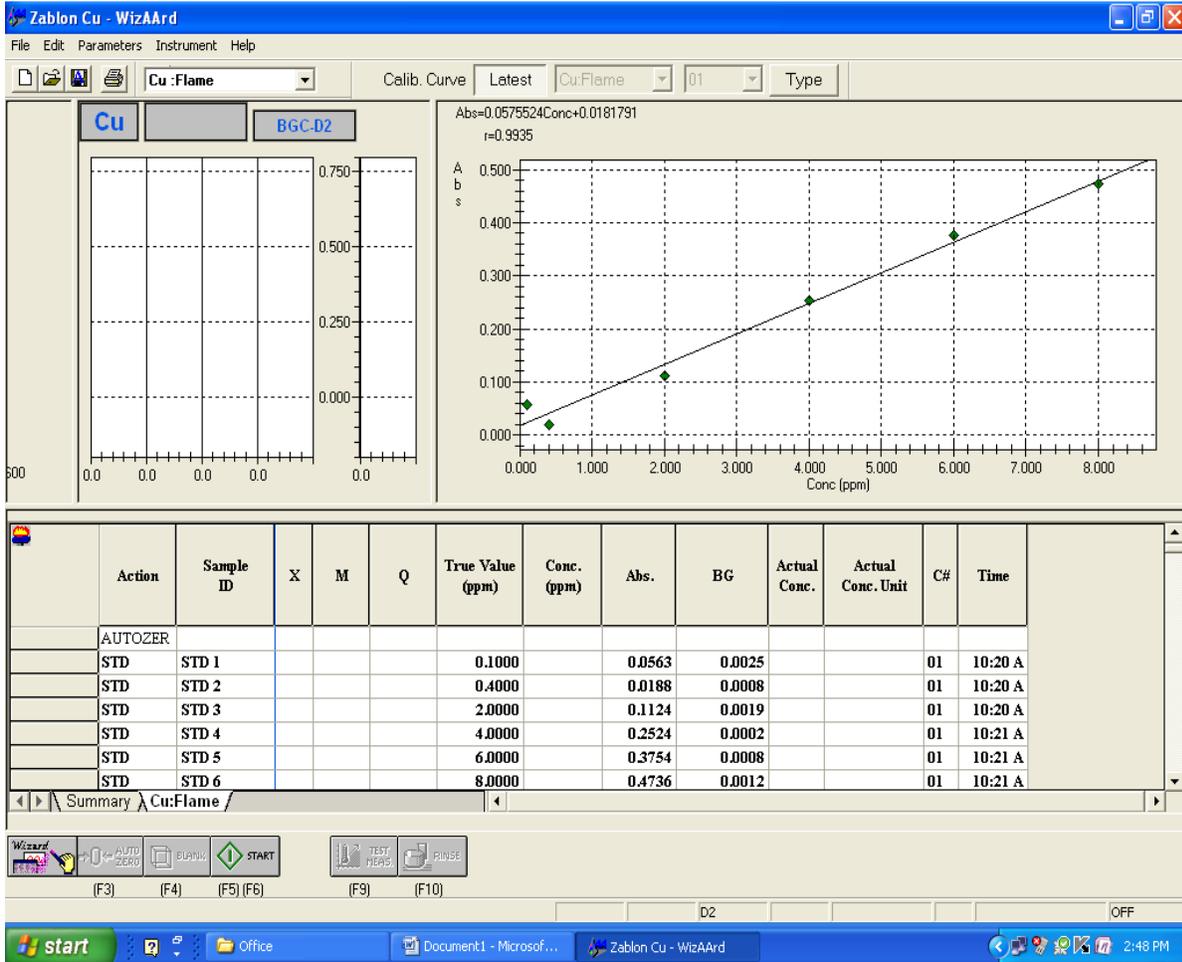
### Calibration curve for Cadmium



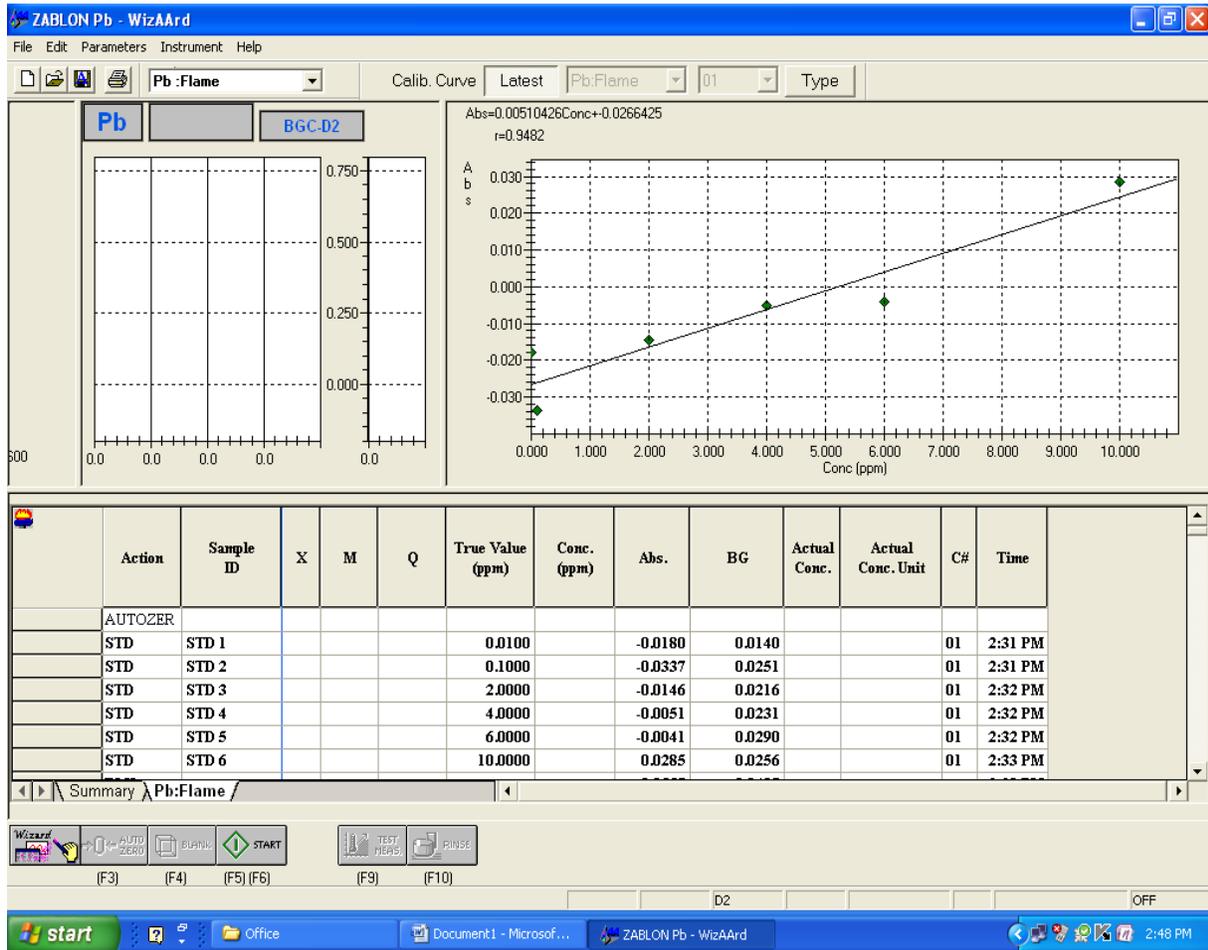
# Calibration curve for Chromium



# Calibration curve for Copper



# Calibration curve for Lead



# Calibration curve for Zinc

